
Christchurch City Council AGENDA

Notice of Meeting Te Pānui o te Hui:

An ordinary meeting of the Christchurch City Council will be held on:

Date: Wednesday 4 February 2026
Time: 9.30 am
Venue: Camellia Chambers, Civic Offices,
53 Hereford Street, Christchurch

Membership

Chairperson	Mayor Phil Mauer
Deputy Chairperson	Deputy Mayor Victoria Henstock
Members	Councillor Kelly Barber
	Councillor David Cartwright
	Councillor Melanie Coker
	Councillor Pauline Cotter
	Councillor Celeste Donovan
	Councillor Tyrone Fields
	Councillor Tyla Harrison-Hunt
	Councillor Nathaniel Herz Jardine
	Councillor Yani Johanson
	Councillor Aaron Keown
	Councillor Sam MacDonald
	Councillor Jake McLellan
	Councillor Andrei Moore
	Councillor Mark Peters
	Councillor Tim Scandrett

29 January 2026

Principal Advisor

Mary Richardson
Chief Executive
Tel: 941 8999

mary.richardson@ccc.govt.nz

Meeting Advisor

Samantha Kelly
Team Leader Democratic Services Support
Tel: 941 6227

samantha.kelly@ccc.govt.nz

Website: www.ccc.govt.nz

Note: The reports contained within this agenda are for consideration and should not be construed as Council policy unless and until adopted. If you require further information relating to any reports, please contact the person named on the report.

To watch the meeting live, or previous meeting recordings, go to:

<http://councillive.ccc.govt.nz/live-stream>

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, go to:

<https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/>



What is important to us?

Our Strategic Framework is a big picture view of what the Council is aiming to achieve for our community

Our focus this Council term 2022–2025

Strategic Priorities



Be an inclusive and equitable city which puts people at the centre of developing our city and district, prioritising wellbeing, accessibility and connection.



Champion Ōtautahi-Christchurch and collaborate to build our role as a leading New Zealand city.



Build trust and confidence in the Council through meaningful partnerships and communication, listening to and working with residents.

Adopted by the Council on 5 April 2023



Reduce emissions as a Council and as a city, and invest in adaptation and resilience, leading a city-wide response to climate change while protecting our indigenous biodiversity, water bodies and tree canopy.



Manage ratepayers' money wisely, delivering quality core services to the whole community and addressing the issues that are important to our residents.



Actively balance the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations, with the aim of leaving no one behind.

Our goals for this Long Term Plan 2024–2034

Draft Community Outcomes



Collaborative and confident

Our residents have the opportunity to actively participate in community and city life, have a strong sense of belonging and identity, and feel safe.



Green and liveable

Our neighbourhoods and communities are accessible and well connected, supporting our goals to reduce emissions, build climate resilience and protect and regenerate the environment, especially our biodiversity, water bodies and tree canopy.

To be adopted by the Council as part of the Long Term Plan 2024–2034



A cultural powerhouse

Our diverse communities are supported to understand and protect their heritage, pursue their arts, cultural and sporting interests, and contribute to making our city a creative, cultural and events 'powerhouse'.



Thriving and prosperous

Our city is a great place for people, business and investment where we can all grow our potential, where enterprises are innovative and smart, and where together we raise productivity and reduce emissions.

Our intergenerational vision

A place of opportunity for all.

Open to new ideas, new people,
new investment and new ways
of doing things – a place where
anything is possible.



Ngāi Tahu has rangatiratanga over its takiwā – the Council is committed to partnering with Ngāi Tahu to achieve meaningful outcomes that benefit the whole community

TABLE OF CONTENTS NGĀ IHIRANGI

Karakia Tīmatanga 5

1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha 5

2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga 5

Please note the Monthly Report from the Community Boards will be considered between 9.30am and 10am. Public Participation and Presentation of Petitions will be considered from 10am.

3. Public Participation Te Huīnga Tūmatanui 5

3.1 Public Forum Te Huīnga Whānui 5

3.2 Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huīnga Whakaritenga 5

4. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga 5

COUNCIL

5. Council Minutes - 21 January 2026 7

COMMITTEE MINUTES REPORTS

6. Canterbury Regional Landfill Joint Committee Minutes - 15 December 2025..... 13

COMMUNITY BOARD MONTHLY REPORTS

7. Monthly Report from the Community Boards - December 2025..... 19

COMMUNITY BOARD PART A REPORTS

8. Dedication of Local Purpose Reserve (Road) 3 R Tulett Park Drive Casebrook107

9. Waipuna Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community Board: Representation on Committees and External Organisations, 2025–2028119

10. Burwood & Mairehau intersection improvements127

STAFF REPORTS

11. Submission on Proposed Rates Cap Model155

12. Canterbury Local Authorities' Triennial Agreement 2025-2028175

13. Environmental Partnership Fund.....187

GOVERNANCE ITEMS

14. Notice of Motion - Investigation into the viability of a clearway on Memorial Avenue199

15. Notice of Motion - Endorsing the Fossil Fuel Non-Proliferation Treaty Initiative.....203

16. Mayor's Monthly Report.....209

17. Resolution to Exclude the Public.....217

Karakia Whakamutunga

Actions Register Ngā Mahinga Tuwhera

Karakia Tīmatanga

Whakataka te hau ki te uru

Whakataka te hau ki te tonga

Kia mākinakina ki uta

Kia mātaratara ki tai

E hī ake ana te atakura

He tio, he huka, he hau hū

Tihei mauri ora

1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

Apologies will be recorded at the meeting.

2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

Members are reminded of the need to be vigilant and to stand aside from decision-making when a conflict arises between their role as an elected representative and any private or other external interest they might have.

Please note the Monthly Report from the Community Boards will be considered between 9.30am and 10am.

Public Participation and Presentation of Petitions will be considered from 10am.

3. Public Participation Te Huinga Tūmatanui

3.1 Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui

A period of up to 30 minutes is available for people to speak for up to five minutes on any issue that is not the subject of a separate hearings process.

3.1.1 Graham Sattler

Graham Sattler will speak on behalf of Christchurch Symphony Orchestra regarding the Christchurch Symphony Orchestra's direct and indirect value to the community.

3.2 Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga

Deputations may be heard on a matter, or matters, covered by a report on this agenda and approved by the Chairperson.

Deputations will be recorded in the meeting minutes.

4. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga

4.1 Daniel O'Meara will present a petition regarding ticketed events at Cathedral Square.

Whereas Cathedral Square has been hired out to private event organisers on no less than eight occasions since 2023, and

Whereas the Christchurch City Council has, in April of 2025, stated their intention to continue hiring out Cathedral Square for concerts and other private, ticketed events, thereby depriving the Christchurch public, at those times, of the right to use their own town square, and

Whereas the Christchurch City Council has further stated the intention to rent out Cathedral Square for private use on as many as 120 days in the year, and

Whereas these concerts and other private, ticketed events can perfectly well be held in Hagley Park, as they have been in the past,

Therefore, we the undersigned, being qualified electors of the city of Christchurch, petition the Christchurch City Council to pass the following resolution:

That Cathedral Square shall once more be designated as a space principally for public and civic use; that the Christchurch City Council will cease to hire out Cathedral Square to private organisations for exclusive, ticketed events; that Cathedral Square may not be fenced off or closed to the public

except for legitimate construction purposes, for cleaning, or in case of emergency; that, should such an emergency arise, an official public consultation on the measure will be launched either immediately or as soon as practically possible; and that, under ordinary circumstances, Cathedral Square is to be fenced off

for cleaning on no more than FOUR days per year, these being weekdays, and the time of closure falling between 10pm and 6am.

To present to the Council, refer to the [Participating in decision-making](#) webpage or contact the meeting advisor listed on the front of this agenda.

5. Council Minutes - 21 January 2026

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/128600

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Samantha Kelly, Team Leader Democratic Services Support

Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Mary Richardson, Chief Executive

1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

For the Council to confirm the minutes from the Council meeting held 21 January 2026.

2. Recommendation Te Tūtohu Council

That the Council confirms the Minutes from the Council meeting held 21 January 2026.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A↓ 	Minutes Council - 21 January 2026	26/95711	8

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Samantha Kelly, Team Leader Democratic Services Support
--------	---

Christchurch City Council MINUTES

Date: Wednesday 21 January 2026
Time: 9.32 am
Venue: Camellia Chambers, Civic Offices,
53 Hereford Street, Christchurch

Present

Chairperson	Mayor Phil Mauger
Deputy Chairperson	Deputy Mayor Victoria Henstock
Members	Councillor Kelly Barber
	Councillor David Cartwright
	Councillor Melanie Coker
	Councillor Pauline Cotter
	Councillor Celeste Donovan
	Councillor Tyrone Fields – via audio/visual link
	Councillor Tyla Harrison-Hunt
	Councillor Nathaniel Herz Jardine
	Councillor Yani Johanson – via audio/visual link
	Councillor Aaron Keown - via audio/visual link
	Councillor Sam MacDonald
	Councillor Jake McLellan
	Councillor Andrei Moore
	Councillor Mark Peters
	Councillor Tim Scandrett

Principal Advisor

Mary Richardson
Chief Executive
Tel: 941 8999

mary.richardson@ccc.govt.nz

Meeting Advisor

Samantha Kelly
Team Leader Democratic Services Support
Tel: 941 6227

samantha.kelly@ccc.govt.nz

To watch a recording of this meeting, or future meetings live, go to:

<http://councillive.ccc.govt.nz/live-stream>

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, visit:

www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/



Karakia Tīmatanga

The agenda was dealt with in the following order. Where no voting record is shown, the item was carried unanimously by those present.

1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

Council Resolved CNCL/2026/00001

That the apologies from Councillor Keown for potential absence and from Councillors McLellan and Coker for lateness be accepted.

Mayor/Councillor Cotter

Carried

2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

Councillors Cartwright and Keown declared an interest in Public Excluded Item 12 - *District Licensing Committee (DLC) Recruitment*.

Councillor Coker joined the meeting at 9.36 am during consideration of Item 3.1.1.

Councillor Keown joined the meeting at 9.38 am via audio/visual link during consideration of Item 3.1.1.

3. Public Participation Te Huinga Tūmatanui

3.1 Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui

3.1.1 Danette Wereta

Danette Wereta spoke regarding the humane and effective management of geese in Christchurch and banning the public display of fireworks in New Brighton.

Attachments

A Item 3.1.1 - Danette Wereta documents provided for Council Public Forum

3.2 Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga

There were no deputations by appointment.

4. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga

There was no presentation of petitions.

5. Council Minutes - 3 December 2025

Council Resolved CNCL/2026/00002

That the Council confirms the Open and Public Excluded Minutes (Item 10) from the Council meeting held 3 December 2025.

Mayor/Deputy Mayor Carried

6. Council Minutes - 10 December 2025

Council Resolved CNCL/2026/00003

That the Council confirms the Open and Public Excluded Minutes (Item 11) from the Council meeting held 10 December 2025.

Mayor/Deputy Mayor Carried

Councillor McLellan joined the meeting at 9.50 am during consideration of Item 7.

7. Press Lane Lighting

Council Resolved CNCL/2026/00004

Officer Recommendations accepted without change

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Press Lane Lighting Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Approves the installation of lighting for the Press Lane Lighting Project, and instructs staff to progress to delivery this financial year.

Councillor MacDonald/Councillor Cotter Carried

For 16 Mayor Mauger, Deputy Mayor Henstock, Councillor Barber, Councillor Cartwright, Councillor Coker, Councillor Cotter, Councillor Donovan, Councillor Fields, Councillor Harrison-Hunt, Councillor Herz Jardine, Councillor Keown, Councillor MacDonald, Councillor McLellan, Councillor Moore, Councillor Peters, Councillor Scandrett

Against	1	Councillor Johanson
Abstain	0	
TOTAL	17	

8. Elected Member Appointments

Council Comment

1. An update to Officer Recommendation 3b was tabled to appoint Community Board Chairperson Lyn Leslie as an alternate for Te Waihora Co-Governance Group.

Council Resolved CNCL/2026/00005

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Elected Member Appointments Report.
2. Notes that the decisions in this report are assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Approves the appointment of elected members to the following Council Organisations and external bodies, as recommended by the Council Organisations Appointments Panel:
 - a. Christchurch Foundation Board: Councillor Cotter.
 - b. Te Waihora Co-Governance Group: Councillor Harrison-Hunt, and Community Board Chairperson Lyn Leslie as an alternate.

Councillor Scandrett/Councillor MacDonald

Carried

For 17 Mayor Mauger, Deputy Mayor Henstock, Councillor Barber, Councillor Cartwright, Councillor Coker, Councillor Cotter, Councillor Donovan, Councillor Fields, Councillor Harrison-Hunt, Councillor Herz Jardine, Councillor Johanson, Councillor Keown, Councillor MacDonald, Councillor McLellan, Councillor Moore, Councillor Peters, Councillor Scandrett

Against	0
Abstain	0
TOTAL	17

Councillor Keown left the meeting at 9.53 am and did not return.

9. Resolution to Exclude the Public Te whakataunga kaupare hunga tūmatanui

Council Resolved CNCL/2026/00006

That at 9.53 am the resolution to exclude the public set out on pages 50 to 51 of the agenda be adopted.

Mayor/Councillor Barber

Carried

The public were re-admitted to the meeting at 9.57 am.

Karakia Whakamutunga

Meeting concluded at 9.57 am.

CONFIRMED THIS 4TH DAY OF MARCH 2026

MAYOR PHIL MAUGER
CHAIRPERSON

6. Canterbury Regional Landfill Joint Committee Minutes - 15 December 2025

Reference Te Tohutoro: 25/2612656

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Natasha McDonnell, Democratic Services Advisor

Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Brent Smith, General Manager City Infrastructure

1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

The Canterbury Regional Landfill Joint Committee held a meeting on 15 December 2025 and is circulating the Minutes recorded to the Council for its information.

2. Recommendation Te Tūtohu Council

That the Council receives the Minutes from the Canterbury Regional Landfill Joint Committee meeting held 15 December 2025.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Minutes Canterbury Regional Landfill Joint Committee - 15 December 2025	25/2547305	14

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Natasha McDonnell - Democratic Services Advisor
--------	---

Canterbury Regional Landfill Joint Committee

OPEN MINUTES

Date: Monday 15 December 2025
Time: 10:07 am
Venue: Camellia Chambers, Level 2, Civic Offices,
53 Hereford Street, Christchurch

Present

Chairperson Councillor Mark Peters - Christchurch City Council
Deputy Chairperson Councillor Niki Mealings - Waimakariri District Council
Members Councillor Kelly Barber - Christchurch City Council
Councillor Russell Ellis - Ashburton District Council
Councillor Big Red Shefford - Selwyn District Council
Councillor Tim Scandrett - Christchurch City Council

Principal Advisor

Lynette Ellis
Head of Transport & Waste Management
Tel: 941 8819
lynette.ellis@ccc.govt.nz

Meeting Advisor

Natasha McDonnell
Democracy Services Advisor
Tel: 941 5112
natasha.mcdonnell@ccc.govt.nz
Website: www.ccc.govt.nz

Karakia Tīmatanga

The agenda was dealt with in the following order.

1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha Committee Decision

There were no apologies received.

2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

There were no declarations of interest recorded.

3. Appointment of Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson Committee Comment

1. Councillor Mark Peters was nominated for Chairperson by Councillor Barber and Seconded by Councillor Scandrett. No other nominations were received.
2. Councillor Mealings was nominated for Deputy Chairperson by Councillor Peters and Seconded by Councillor Barber. No other nominations were received.
3. Councillor Barber and Councillor Scandrett Moved and Seconded the above nominations for Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson and when put to the vote they were declared carried.

Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Canterbury Regional Landfill Joint Committee:

1. Appoint **[Insert Councillor's Name]** as Chairperson of the Canterbury Regional Landfill Joint Committee; and,
2. Appoint **[Insert Councillor's Name]** as Deputy Chairperson of the Canterbury Regional Landfill Joint Committee.

Joint Committee Resolved CRLC/2025/00011

Part C

That the Canterbury Regional Landfill Joint Committee:

1. Appoint **Mark Peters** as Chairperson of the Canterbury Regional Landfill Joint Committee; and,
2. Appoint **Niki Mealings** as Deputy Chairperson of the Canterbury Regional Landfill Joint Committee.

Councillor Barber/Councillor Scandrett

Carried

4. Appointment of representative to attend Transwaste Canterbury Limited Annual General Meeting

Committee Comment

1. Councillor Peters was nominated as the proxy to attend and vote at the Transwaste Canterbury Limited AGM by Councillor Scandrett and Seconded by Councillor Barber. No other nominations were received.
2. Councillor Mealings was nominated as the alternate by Councillor Ellis and Seconded by Councillor Scandrett. No other nominations were received.
3. Councillor Ellis and Councillor Scandrett Moved and Seconded the above nominations for Proxy and Alternate and when put to the vote they were declared carried.

Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Canterbury Regional Landfill Joint Committee:

1. Appoint **[insert Councillor's name]** as the Committee representative to attend and vote at the Transwaste Canterbury Limited AGM on 18 December 2025.
2. Appoint **[insert Councillor's name]** as an alternate, if the person appointed in recommendation 1 above is unable to attend.

Joint Committee Resolved CRLC/2025/00012

Part C

That the Canterbury Regional Landfill Joint Committee:

1. Appoint **Mark Peters** as the Committee representative to attend and vote at the Transwaste Canterbury Limited AGM on 18 December 2025.
2. Appoint **Niki Mealings** as an alternate, if the person appointed in recommendation 1 above is unable to attend.

Councillor Ellis/Councillor Scandrett

Carried

5. Resolution to Exclude the Public Te whakataunga kaupare hunga tūmatanui

Joint Committee Resolved CRLC/2025/00013

Part C

That at 10.18am the resolution to exclude the public set out on pages 23 to 24 of the agenda be adopted.

Councillor Barber/Councillor Mealings

Carried

The public were re-admitted to the meeting at 10.26am.

Karakia Whakamutunga

Meeting concluded at 10.28 am.

CONFIRMED THIS 10th DAY OF APRIL 2026.

7. Monthly Report from the Community Boards - December 2025

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/54423

Report of Te Pou Matua: The Chairpersons of all Community Boards

Accountable ELT Member
Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to provide the Council with an overview of initiatives and issues recently considered by the Community Boards. This report attaches the most recent Community Board Area Report included in each Board's public meeting. Please see the individual agendas for the attachments to each report.
- 1.2 Each Board will present important matters from their respective areas during the consideration of this report and these presentations will be published with the Council minutes after the meeting.

2. Community Board Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu a te Poari Hapori

That the Council:

1. [Receives the information in the Monthly Report from the Community Boards - December 2025 Report.](#)

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board Area Report December 2025	26/54754	20
B  	Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Area Report December 2025	26/54749	29
C  	Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board Area Report December 2025	26/54744	46
D  	Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Area Report December 2025	26/54757	54
E  	Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Area Report December 2025	26/54742	79
F  	Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Area Report December 2025	26/54741	91

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board
08 December 2025

Christchurch
City Council 

18. Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board Area Report - December 2025

Reference Te Tohutoro: 25/1876115

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Penelope Goldstone, Community Governance Manager

Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose of Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 This report provides the Board with an overview of initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.
- 1.2 This report is staff-generated monthly.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board:

1. Receives the information in Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board Area Report - December 2025.

3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

3.1 Community Governance Projects

Activity	Detail	Timeline	Strategic Alignment
Akaroa Sports Pavilion	Initial conversations with Residents interested in improving the activation of the Akaroa Sports Pavilion.	Ongoing	Good social and physical connections for our communities
Inner Harbour Community Response Plans	Residents have begun developing Community Response Plans for Head of the Bays (Duvauchelle & Barry's Bay) and Takamatua.	Ongoing	Proactive planning and good connections for our communities
Little River Community Centre	Staff have provided advertising support to the Little River Community Centre with the aim of increasing volunteer numbers.	Ongoing	Good social and physical connections for our communities
Okains Bay fuel tank decommissioned	The decommissioning of the underground storage tank at 1162 Okains Bay Road, Okains Bay was undertaken the week of 6 October, with the slurry filling completed on 8 and 9 October. The 'tin shed' adjacent to the concrete pad has now been leased and the Okains Bay Enhancement Society are working with the new tenants to use the now open area for the community and visitors to the Bay, with picnic	Complete	Proactive planning and good connections for our communities

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board
08 December 2025

Activity	Detail	Timeline	Strategic Alignment
	<p>tables or furniture to encourage gatherings in the community 'hub'. They hope to fill and plant out the two sides of the pad and will confirm this during their next meeting.</p> <p>It was also a great opportunity to engage with the local Okains Bay School tamariki who learned a lot about petroleum and diesel, and why they were decommissioning the tank adjacent to the heritage listed building in accordance with WorkSafe and ECan requirements.</p> 		
<p>Port Levy toilet/kitchen upgrade</p>	<p>Port Levy Residents celebrated the completion of the upgrade of their toilet block and kitchen. Over 20 local residents came to the opening. This was made possible by Community Board Better Off Funding</p> 	<p>Complete</p>	<p>Good social and physical connections for our communities</p>
<p>ReKindle (Diamond Harbour)</p>	<p>ReKindle operates from St Andrew's Church, providing a weekly morning tea alongside an op shop service. This initiative, run by local volunteers, creates a welcoming space for community connection, where regular attendees contribute shared refreshments and conversation.</p>		<p>Good social and physical connections for our communities</p>

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board
08 December 2025

Activity	Detail	Timeline	Strategic Alignment
	  <p>The Diamond Harbour Youth and Community Trust, which receives Community Board funding, maintain a strong presence at these gatherings, offering support and assistance to individuals as needed. This partnership ensures that ReKindle not only fosters social interaction but also serves as an accessible point for community wellbeing and engagement.</p>		
<p>London Street beautification</p>	<p>A new temporary garden at 2 London Street, Lyttelton, called the United Friendly Medicinal Garden, has been created to celebrate the site's history and reimagine the former United Friendly Society Dispensary, which operated there from 1886 to 1918.</p> <p>The garden beds trace the footprint of the old building and evoke the concept of a community medicine cabinet. Inspired by traditional medicinal gardens, the space features locally grown native and introduced plants chosen for their healing and symbolic properties.</p> <p>Interpretive signage provides historical and botanical context, encouraging visitors to learn about both the site's past and the plants' uses.</p>	<p>Complete</p>	<p>Good social and physical connections for our communities</p>

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board
08 December 2025

Activity	Detail	Timeline	Strategic Alignment
	 <p>Developed through collaboration between Christchurch City Council's Enliven Places Programme, Olearia Design, and local partners, the initiative aims to enliven an empty post-quake site, foster community connection, and promote creativity and wellbeing through the thoughtful combination of plants.</p>		
Stanley Park, Akaroa – new walking track	<p>The Stanley Park Reserve Committee has worked closely with Council Parks staff to come up with a solution to safety issues on a steep track on the Reserve.</p> <p>The existing track is now being decommissioned due to safety issues, and a new walking track with a gentle gradient will be constructed. The new and improved track is expected to be open late November 2025.</p> 	Complete	Good social and physical connections for our communities
Head to Head Walkway Working Party	<p>The Rod Donald Trust generously offered their time and expertise to include the Head to Head Walkway information in its Banks Peninsula Walks website.</p> <p>The result is a beautifully executed resource, with engaging information and detailed track descriptions that will enable hikers to link sections of the Head to Head Walkway with other local tracks for a continuous trek around Whakaraupō Lyttelton Harbour</p> <p>A link to the updated Head to Head Walkway Brochure (Attachment A) has also been provided under track details on the Council website.</p>	Ongoing	Good social and physical connections for our communities

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board
08 December 2025

Activity	Detail	Timeline	Strategic Alignment
			

3.2 **Community Funding Summary**

3.2.1 **Banks Peninsula Community Funding**

- The Board received a total funding pool of \$204,785 through the Council's Annual Plan for the 2025/26 financial year (1 July 2025 to 30 June 2026). In addition, unallocated funding carried forward from the previous year, and any unused funds returned from grant recipients has been added to this amount.
- This funding is allocated through grants for projects benefitting residents of the Banks Peninsula Ward.
- The Board has three funding schemes – Strengthening Communities, Discretionary Response and Youth Development. Each has criteria and eligibility requirements. Application forms for each are available and submitted on-line.

3.2.2 **Strengthening Communities Fund (SCF)**

- This is an annually contested fund allocated to groups by the Board in August for projects beginning 1 September until 31 August the following year.
- Multi-year allocations may be granted through this fund.
- For this year, \$176,613 was allocated to 22 groups across the Ward – five of these were pre-committed multi-year allocations, all of which will conclude this current year.

3.2.3 **Community Board Discretionary Response Fund 2025/26**

- This fund opens each year on 1 July and is available until 30 June the following year or until expended (whichever comes first). It is for projects not eligible for SCF or which fall outside the timeframe of that fund.
- The total budget for this fund for this year is \$36,027. The unallocated balance for 2025/26 is \$31,827.
- The Discretionary Response Fund 2025/26 Spreadsheet as of 20 November 2025 is attached for record purposes (**Attachment B**).

3.2.4 **Youth Development Fund (YDF)**

- The purpose of this fund is to celebrate and support young people living in the Banks Peninsula area by providing financial assistance for their development and/or representation at events. It also provides an opportunity for the Community Board

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board
08 December 2025

to acknowledge young people's effort, achievement and potential excellence in the community.

- For this Board, the YDF is allocated directly from the Board's DRF, and it is not ring-fenced within that fund. The allocations are typically \$150-\$300 dependent on the location of the events.
- All YDF allocations are captured in the DRF summary (**Attachment B**).

3.2.5 **Summer with your neighbours** – the Board allocated funds to 17 applicants this year for subsidies to the host events in neighbourhoods throughout the peninsula from the end of October 2025 through until the end of March 2026.

3.3 **Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making**

3.3.1 **Enforcement-Capable Cameras for Whakaraupō Inner Harbour Route**

- Council has been working with key partners to address disturbances caused by anti-social road users along the inner-harbour route. While enforcement primarily sits with New Zealand Police, Council has explored several options to support community well-being:

- Enforcement Cameras

Under current legislation, Police can only use automatic number plate recognition (ANPR) for enforcement if cameras are Police-approved and integrated into the official network. Requests for these cameras must go through the Crime Prevention Committee, a multi-agency group (Police, Council, suppliers). Applications are made via Signals@ccc.govt.nz. Cass Bay and Governors Bay advocates have been advised of this process.

- Infrastructure Changes

Traffic-calming measures (e.g., speed humps) were ruled out as the route is designated for oversize port vehicles.

- Speed Limit Adjustments

Lowering limits within settlements or across the entire route was considered but is constrained by current government policy, which favours speed limit increases.

- Police Presence

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Community Board and staff and continue to work with Police to advocate for stronger enforcement during peak disturbance times.

- Community Reporting

Residents are encouraged to report incidents via Snap Send Solve or directly to Christchurch City Council and Police to help identify hotspots and inform future interventions.

- Council remains committed to collaborating with partners to find practical solutions that enhance safety and reduce noise impacts.

3.3.2 **Council Engagement and Consultation.**

- **Have your say** – At the time of writing this report, the following consultations were open for feedback in Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula:

Port Hills paragliding licences	Closes 17 December 2025
---	-------------------------

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board
08 December 2025

Akaroa wharf redevelopment	Closed 28 November 2025
Te Ra Park Community Gardens	Closes 14 December 2025

- A full list of consultations can be found on the Council's [Let's Talk Website](#).

3.4 Governance Advice

3.4.1 Public Participation – The Board received the following public and open forum presentations in July through September 2025:

- Improving Communication between Ratepayers and Council.
- Lyttelton Harbour Business Association.
- Lyttelton Property Development Constraints.

3.4.2 Deputations – The Board received the following deputations in July through September 2025:

- Sustainable Ōtautahi regarding Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū - Banks Peninsula Settlements Stormwater Management Plan report.
- Akaroa Civic Trust and two local residents regarding 67 and 67A Rue Lavaud (BP Meats site) - Progress and Next Steps Following 7 April 2025 Board Resolutions.
- Purau Residents Group, Te Hapu o Ngāti Wheke, and four local residents regarding the Pūrau Foreshore and Reserves Landscape Plan.
- Local resident regarding Cass Bay and Corsair Bay Play Space Renewals – Design Approval.

3.4.3 Board Information Sessions – The Board received the following information sessions/workshops in August 2025:

- Community Parks Rolling Renewal Programme FY26-FY29.
- Le Bons Bay Domain Landscape Plan.
- Kukupa Side School.
- Waste Policies – Free waste dumping, litter and illegal dumping.
- Bilingual Locality Signage – legislation, type, and location consistency.
- Workshop – Shaping the Future of Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula.

4. Advice Provided to the Community Board Ngā Kupu Tohutohu ka hoatu ki te Poari Hapori

4.1 Closed Information Requests from Community Open Forums – No closed information requests to disclose.

4.2 Customer Service Request (CSR) Reports - Refer to **Attachments C - F** for the August, September, October and November 2025 statistics, providing an overview of the number of CSRs that have been received, including the types of requests being received and a breakdown of how they are being reported.

[Snap Send Solve](#) is the smartphone app the Council offers to help make reporting issues easy, and it is still possible to [report issues online](#), by calling Council on 03 941 8999 or visiting one of the Council's [Service centres](#).

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board
08 December 2025

- 4.3 **Graffiti Reports** – The Graffiti Snapshots for August and September 2025 can be found as **Attachments G -H** to this report. The Council also provides information on graffiti, including tips to prevent it, and about becoming a Graffiti Programme volunteer, at [this link](#).
- 4.4 **Planned road works and closures** - are indicated on the map at the [Traffic Updates page at this link](#). Additionally, a Smartview of nearby road works and closures is available at the following link: <https://smartview.ccc.govt.nz/travel/roads>.
- 4.5 **Launch of new booking portal for Council facility/spaces hire - Ō Tātou Wāhi Our Spaces**. Memorandum advising of the new booking portal was launched on 20 October 2025 for the 272 bookable Council spaces and places across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula. Refer to **Attachment I** for more information.
- 4.6 **Vertical land movement and what it means for rising seas in the Christchurch District** – Memorandum providing information on Vertical land movement and rising seas, along with a fact sheet, refer to **Attachments J – K**.
- 4.7 **Water Services Delivery Plan** –Memorandum advising that the Council’s water service delivery plan to retain services in-house was approved by the Department of Internal Affairs, refer to **Attachment L**.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A	Head to Head Walkway Brochure	25/2387764	
B	Discretionary Response Fund 2025/26 as of 20 November 2025	25/2384761	
C	Customer Service Request Report - August 2025	25/1990271	
D	Customer Service Request Report - September 2025	25/2018897	
E	Customer Service Request Report - October 2025	25/2384882	
F	Customer Service Requests Report - November 2025	2025/2486573	
G	Graffiti Report - August 2025	25/2407228	
H	Graffiti Report - September 2025	25/2140199	
I	Memorandum - Launch of new booking portal for Council facility/spaces hire – Ō Tātou Wāhi Our Spaces - 29 September 2025	25/1464876	
J	Memorandum - Vertical land movement and what it means for rising seas - 13 May 2025	25/828583	
K	Fact Sheet - Post-earthquake vertical land movement - May 2025	25/932748	
L	Memorandum - Water Services Delivery Plan approved - 29 October 2025	25/2226436	

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board
08 December 2025

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Liz Beaven - Community Board Advisor Steffi Brightwell - Community Development Advisor Linda Burkes - Banks Peninsula Governance Advisor Jane Harrison - Community Development Advisor Dane Moir - Community Development Advisor Jane Walders - Support Officer Jo Wells - Community Development Advisor Andrea Wild - Community Development Advisor
Approved By	Penelope Goldstone - Manager Community Governance, Banks Peninsula Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
11 December 2025



**15. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
Area Report - December 2025**

Reference Te Tohutoro: 25/1978666

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Josh Wharton, Community Governance Manager

Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose of Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 This report provides the Board with an overview of initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

- 1. Receives the information in the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Area Report - December 2025.

3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

3.1 Community Governance Projects

Activity	Detail	Timeline	Strategic Alignment
Addington Park Whakanoa	<p>Staff supported Te Waerenga Whakatō Puāwai, formerly Addington Farm, for the planning and delivery of the blessing at the new Addington Park Community Garden. The event held on Saturday 13 September 2025 welcomed local community, schools and organisations.</p> <p>Representatives from Ngāi Tūāhuriri blessed the site and shared a waiata, likening the new māra(garden) to a newborn carrying all the hopes, dreams, and potential of the community.</p> <p>Tamariki from Te Kura o Te Ngākau Tapu(Sacred Heart school) also sang, filling the space with mana.</p> <p>A ceremonial sod-turning marked the official beginning of the garden, with the Waihoru Community Board Chairperson speaking in acknowledgement of the occasion.</p>	13 September 2025	<p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy Objective 2.3: Support the community activation and kaitiakitanga of public places and spaces.</p> <p>Community Board Plan 2023-25 "Ensuring access to fit-for-purpose greenspace and canopy cover will provide space for social connection, recreation and having adventures."</p>

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
11 December 2025

			
<p>2025 Community Service Awards</p>	<p>The Board considered Community Service nominations at their meeting in June 2025. An awards ceremony was postponed from September and will be held on 04 December 2025 as part of an end of year get together for the new Board.</p> <p>One recipient who could not attend the planned September ceremony has already received her award. Sue Cooke received a Community Service Award for her work organising volunteers and doing work in Barnett Park.</p>	<p>September - December 2025</p>	<p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <i>Objective 4.3: Support neighbourhood and city-wide initiatives aimed at increasing a sense of neighbourliness</i></p> <p>& Community Board Project Funding</p>
<p>Summer with your neighbours (SWYN)</p>	<p>SWYN is about bringing people closer together and celebrating the unique and diverse mix of each neighbourhood. This year's events can be held from 25 October 2025 to 30 March 2026.</p> 	<p>Grant recipients were notified in October 2025.</p>	<p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <i>Objective 4.3: Support neighbourhood and city-wide initiatives aimed at increasing a sense of neighbourliness</i></p> <p>& Community Board Project Funding</p>

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
11 December 2025

<p>Pasifika Mātua Olympics 2025</p>	<p>A fun Olympic-themed event for Pasifika Mātua (60+ years) celebrating health, wellbeing and community. Family and friends are encouraged to support as Matua enjoy team-based games and activities designed for all mobility levels, fostering physical, mental, spiritual and social connections.</p> <p>The event was supported by the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board members through the Strengthening Communities Fund, with staff contributing both in the planning stages and on the event day.</p>  <p>Photographs and videos taken on the day can be viewed on the Pasifika Mātua Olympics Facebook page: https://www.facebook.com/pasifikamatuaolympics</p>	<p>3 October 2025</p>	<p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <i>Objective 1.2: Build, nurture and strengthen relationships with Pacific communities.</i></p>
<p>Sumner First Responders Meeting</p>	<p>The Sumner Community Residents Association were supported to produce a community emergency preparedness plan. A First Responders meeting was hosted to raise awareness of the plan amongst the group, to find out what resources already exist in the community and how they can work together to support the plan & preparatory efforts.</p>	<p>29 October 2025</p>	<p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <i>Objective 4.1: Work with communities to prepare for and respond to emergencies, and also increase climate resilience and adaptation action.</i></p>
<p>Hoon Hay Fiesta 2025</p>	<p>The Hoon Hay Fiesta is a significant annual staff-supported, community-led event, held at Hoon Hay Park. It celebrates the diversity and uniqueness of the local community, encouraging community participation and</p>	<p>13 November 2025</p>	<p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <i>Objective 1.7: Work with others to reduce loneliness</i></p>

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
11 December 2025

	<p>engagement while creating an inclusive and enjoyable experience for all attendees.</p> <p>The event is a board project and was supported through the Strengthening Communities Fund, as well as staff providing planning assistance, resources and support on the day of the event.</p> <p>Despite the wet weather conditions, the Hoon Hay Fiesta proceeded and was relocated indoors to Hillmorton High School. The event featured food, information, and activity stalls, as well as stage performances, all held in the Dance Hall (Old Gym) on Tankerville Road. Thousands of locals attended over the afternoon and evening, filling the school grounds. Photographs and videos from the day are available on the Hoon Hay Fiesta Facebook page. https://www.facebook.com/hoonhayfiesta</p> 		<p><i>and social isolation, with particular focus on intergenerational approaches.</i></p> <p>& Community Board Project Funding</p>
Place Cadets at Hoon Hay Park	<p>The Hoon Hay Place Cadets project is supported through the Capacity Building Fund, with staff providing planning assistance and support for on the day of the event. Coordinated by the Gather Foundation, it brings together community residents and students from Te Kōmanawa Rowley School in a hands-on co-design initiative for a public sculpture/play space installation. The project encourages children to take pride in shaping their shared outdoor spaces, building a sense of belonging, manaakitanga, and kaitiakitanga within their local environment. The build and celebration will take place on 26 November at 2.30pm at Hoon Hay Park.</p>	26 November 2026	<p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy Objective 2.1: <i>Encourage communities to create and sustain a sense of local identity and ownership.</i></p>

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
11 December 2025

<p>Heathcote River Raft Event 2026</p>	<p>This popular event involves the creation of a range of rafts, which will race down the river, with prizes for nosiest raft, best looking raft, the most entertaining raft, etc. The event is scheduled for 8 March at 1pm.</p> <p>Staff are currently supporting the coordinator and committee with early-stage planning, permit applications, health and safety and connections with key stakeholders. This is the first time the event will have been run since 2019 (due to COVID).</p>	<p>8 March 2026</p>	<p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <i>Objective 1.5: Support groups involved in providing access to arts, culture, heritage, recreation, and those who care for the environment.</i></p>
<p>Emergency Preparedness</p>	<p>Communities continue to engage in meetings around preparedness planning for natural disasters. The Sumner Residents Association, Redcliffs Residents Association, Cashmere Residents Emergency Support Team, and Somerfield Community Emergency Response Team have now fully developed their capacity to set up emergency hubs for various emergency types in their neighbourhood when required.</p>	<p>Various; ongoing</p>	<p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <i>Objective 4.2: Support the capacity of the community and voluntary sector to plan, adapt and respond to risk, disruption and change.</i></p> <p>Community Board Plan 2023-25 <i>“Support communities to undertake preparedness planning for flooding, fires, natural</i></p>

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
11 December 2025

			<i>disasters and coastal hazards.”</i>
Ferrymead Pump Track – Capital Endowment Fund	<p>Staff prepared and submitted a Capital Endowment Fund application for the Ferrymead Pump Track project. The Council approved the application at its decision meeting on Wednesday, 3 September, allocating \$100,000.00 to the project.</p> <p>Staff will continue to support and collaborate with the project lead, contractors, and relevant staff to progress the project into 2026.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Current location New Location</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">   </div>	Ongoing Project	<p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy Objective 2.1: <i>Encourage communities to create and sustain a sense of local identity and ownership.</i></p>
Hoon Hay Pavillion Upgrade	<p>Staff are working alongside the Parks Project Manager and the Recreation, Sport and Events - Sport Activation Advisor to discuss the proposed design for the facility upgrade with community. A meeting with community key stakeholders is scheduled for the new year. Commencement date for the upgrade is yet to be determined.</p>	Ongoing	<p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy Objective 3.1: <i>Empower and equip residents and groups to participate in decisions affecting their communities and neighbourhoods.</i></p>
Addington Neighbourhood Building	<p>There has been an array of activations in the local Addington community from skeletons and pumpkins in the neighbourhood streets, a Halloween Kids Costume Night, an Addington Park Working Bee, Bike Bridge, a female only initiative for those wanting to build confidence riding a bike on the road, a Christmas Skill-Share night and the Addington Fun Fair, an annual event held at St Mary’s Square.</p>	Finishing June 2026	<p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy Objective 2.1: <i>Encourage communities to create and sustain a sense of local identity and ownership</i></p>

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
11 December 2025

3.2 **Community Funding Summary**

3.2.1 Community Board Discretionary Response Fund 2025/26 – as of 18 November 2025:

- Available balance of the Discretionary Response Fund for 2025/26 at the time of writing this report is **\$87,088.00**
- The 2025/26 Discretionary Response Fund Spreadsheet as of 18 November 2025 is **attached** for record purposes.

3.2.2 **Youth Development Fund Applications**

The following Youth Development Fund applications have been approved by the Board since the last Area Report:

Name	Event	Amount
Zara Harrington	World Salsa Solo 2025 in the Gold Coast, Australia, 4 to 7 December 2025	\$300
Melina Panapa	XP National Gymnastics Championships	\$300
Leo O'Neill	Southern Cross Challenge, Brisbane, Australia, 24 September to 5 October 2025	\$350
Zelia Hallam	Artistic Swimming New Zealand National Championship in Wellington, September 2025	\$300
Liam Joy	Hoop Nations Basketball Tournament in Tauranga, October 2025	\$300
AVAILABLE BALANCE (at time of writing):		\$8,450.00

The Youth Development Fund Matrixes are **attached** for record purposes.

3.2.3 **Off the Ground Fund Applications**

The following Off the Ground Fund applications have been approved by the Board since the last Area Report:

Name	Event	Amount
Christchurch South Community Patrol	Christmas event costs	\$300
AVAILABLE BALANCE (at time of writing):		\$2,700.00

The Off the Ground Fund Decision Matrix is **attached** for record purposes.

3.3 **Waihoru Community Events and Activities**

3.3.1 **The Tuawera Longboard Classic** is held annually over Labour Weekend at Sumner Beach, Christchurch, this year the event was held from 17 to 19 October 2025. The festival combines longboard surfing competitions, including retro board divisions, with live music, food, stalls, and community activities. It celebrates local surf culture and offers a relaxed, family-friendly coastal experience.

<https://www.facebook.com/TheTuaweraClassic/>

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
11 December 2025



3.3.2 **The Old Stone House in Cracroft** held an open day on 18 October 2025. It was an opportunity for people to have a look around the building, read about its history and to collect information about hiring the venue. The house is managed by a volunteer committee of people from the local area.



Volunteer Management Committee, Jennie, Anne, Mabel, Noel & Sharon Booking Coordinator, <http://www.theoldstonehouse.co.nz/cracroft-community-centre>

3.3.3 **The Artisan Market** was held at Matuku takotako Sumner Library on 15 November 2025 supported by the Sumner Community Residents Association and Hub, which receives Strengthening Communities funding from the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board.



3.3.4 The **Men's Group Network** held an event at the Mount Pleasant Community Centre on 16 November 2025 to celebrate International Men's Day. The event included workshops, expert presentations on important men's health topics, free shared kai, and opportunities to build support networks of brotherhood.

3.3.5 **Hōhepa Canterbury** will be hosting a free community circus event on Friday 05 December 2025 to celebrate International Day of People with Disabilities.

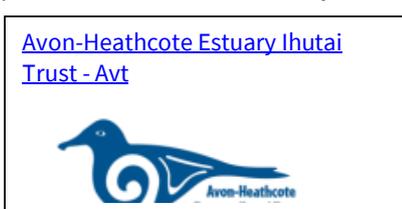
**Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
11 December 2025**

3.4 **Waihoru Community Decision Making**

3.4.1 The **Avon-Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust** held their Annual General Meeting on 25 September 2025. The Trust's Annual Report 2024-2025 – Chair's report by Joe Davies noted that:

"The Trust supports eight coastal wetland restoration /enhancement projects, covering 141-hectares of work. Council Park rangers give guidance and advice and the Trust coordinates volunteer working sessions on a regular basis.

*As we are required to log all volunteer hours and the number of trust volunteers involved, we can report that in total, all research, communication, wetland restoration, reporting, flyer production, presentations to community groups and local authorities, accountability reporting, scholarship student and intern supervision funding application writing and reporting and submission writing, we have contributed in excess of **5,500 volunteer hours** to protect and enhance the estuary."*



3.4.2 **Karitane Valley Rōpū** are a group of residents from the Karitane Valley. They formed in 2022, to care for the riverbank area between Barrington Street and Princess Margaret Hospital and encourage birds down from the Valley. They plant and care for native grasses, shrubs and trees along the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River. Their planting has been supported by the children for Somerfield School. Please find recent images taken of volunteers Trevor, Helga, Kim, Kathleen & Ruby alongside Community Partnership Ranger & helpers.



3.4.3 The **Huntsbury Community Centre** celebrated 50 years of service, friendship and growth on 25 October 2025. The Committee Centre Committee said:

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
11 December 2025

“It’s been the heart of the neighbourhood. A place where people of all ages and backgrounds have come together to learn, celebrate, collaborate and support one another. The centre is owned by the community. Fifty years ago, a small group of residents came together with shared vision, to establish a place where people could gather. A modest hall with a handful of volunteers to support one another and build a better future for their families. Over the years the centre has hosted countless events, including wellness activities, training workshops and classes. It is also a haven and learning environment for pre-school children. Through times of challenge and change the centre has remained steadfast in its mission to foster community spirit. Looking forward the centre is hoping to expand by upgrading facilities for accessibility and sustainability. To strengthen partnerships with schools, local businesses and service organisations and investing in digital technologies to better serve our community.”

- 3.4.4 **Friends of Ashgrove Reserve:** The group had requested the activation of the sprinkler system in the reserve and reinstating the safety of the building. They were also waiting for a memorial plaque to replace the one that was stolen. Council staff have now completed this work. The building is now safe; the sprinkler system is operational and a polished concrete plaque has been installed.



Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
11 December 2025

3.5 Council Engagement and Consultations

- 3.5.1 A planned [street renewal for Corson Avenue](#) was open for feedback from 24 October to 16 November 2025. Council is seeking views on what else residents think needs improving, while planned changes are developed. A decision report is scheduled to come to the Board in 2026.
- 3.5.2 A proposal to install [new lights at Addington Park](#) is open for consultation from 4 November to 2 December 2025. Cashmere Technical Football Club has asked to replace old lights on Addington Park sports fields. The club will cover the cost to install the new light towers. Council will cover the cost to remove the existing light towers. The hours of operation are proposed to be 3pm to 8:30pm weekdays and 9am to 5pm weekends (mainly Saturdays). A decision report is scheduled to come to the Board in 2026.
- 3.5.3 Targeted consultation of residents on Studholme Street in Sommerfield took place from 11 November to 2 December 2025. Requested by Sommerfield School, the consultation relates to a proposal to install no stopping marking around the crossing on Studholme Street next to Sommerfield School. The no stopping markings will be put in places where cars legally cannot stop at the moment but do anyhow. This will make the road layout clearer.
- 3.5.4 A proposal for granting [new commercial paragliding licenses in the Port Hills](#) is open for consultation from 17 November to 17 December 2025. People have been paragliding on the Port Hills for around 35 years. Commercial licences were introduced in 2020 as a trial and are due to expire in early 2026. There are three new five-year licences with a right to renew for another five. As this matter covers the Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula and Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board areas decision reports are scheduled to come to both Boards in February 2026.
- 3.5.5 A proposal from [Sumner Tennis and Squash Club for a lease](#) to increase the number of tennis courts in Sumner and to construct two new courts on the red zone land is open for consultation from 19 November to 14 December 2025. This activity has been assessed as a suitable use for this site by an engineering geologist. The Community Board granted the lease conditional on community engagement on 11 May 2023. If there are any objections that cannot be resolved by the project team, the Community Board will consider these before making a final decision. Otherwise, the lease will be granted.
- 3.5.6 A proposal from Professional Surf Coaching Limited, trading as “Learn to Surf” for a licence for a surf rental locker trailer in a parking space on the Esplanade is open for targeted consultation from 19 November to 7 December 2025. The decision to issue the licence is delegated to staff, who will decide on the licence application following consultation.

3.6 Governance Advice

- 3.6.1 **Public Forum** – The Board received the following public forum presentations at its 11 September 2025 meeting:
- Members of the Spreydon Tennis Club spoke regarding tree removal request.
 - Members of the Beckenham Neighbourhood Association spoke regarding traffic management in the Beckenham Loop.

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
11 December 2025

- The Chair of the Sumner Community Residents Association spoke regarding the old stone tram shelter in Sumner.

3.6.2 **Deputations** – The Board received the following deputations at its 28 August 2025 meeting:

- A local resident spoke regarding the Spreydon, Somerfield, Waltham, Beckenham CRAF - Strickland Street/Somerfield Street safety improvements report.

The Board received the following deputations at its 11 September 2025 meeting:

- Members of the Gather Foundation joined by Deputy Principal and two pupils from Te Kōmanawa Rowley School spoke in relation to their involvement in the Hoon Hay Park - Te Kōmanawa Rowley School - Place Cadet Nature Play Project report.
- The Board received five deputations from local residents and one deputation from the Chair of Christchurch Coastal Pathway Group in relation to the Christchurch Yacht Club - Application for Building and Site Development report.
- The Board received a deputation from the Richmond Hill Residents' Group and deputations from three local residents in relation to the Richmond Hill Road Proposed Parking Changes and Pedestrian Improvements report.

3.6.3 **Correspondence** – The Board received the following correspondence at its 11 September meeting:

- Traffic hazard - Moncks Spur Road and Glenstrae Road
- Tree hazard on Rose Street
- Cycleway safety on Collins Street in Addington
- Christchurch Yacht Club - Application for Building and Site Development report
- King George Reserve

4. Advice Provided to the Community Board Ngā Kupu Tohutohu ka hoatu ki te Poari Hapori

4.1 **Closed Information Requests from Community Open Forums** – October to September 2025.

Ticket	Involved Business Units	Original Request	Officer Advice
Open Forum - Information Request - Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere	CIPA Community Parks (CCC Unit/Team)	Renaming of Park in Bowenvale Avenue	The Board has received advice from Council staff that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Confirms it is in the Community Board's delegated responsibility to determine the change of name of any reserve. • Procedures in relation to the changing of a reserve name are guided by the Council's Naming Policy 2023, section 7 of the policy states: with the exception of a temporary or sponsorship name, a name is intended to be a permanent feature of a place. Changing the permanent name of a place should only occur

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
11 December 2025

		<p>where there is a clear benefit to the community from the change. This policy supports the alteration of the names of parks, facilities and roads to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. correct spelling or punctuation. b. make corrections or alterations consistent with name changes approved by the NZ Geographic Board /Ngā Pou Taunaha o Aotearoa (NZGB). c. allow for dual names for parks and facilities. d. change a name which is considered offensive or has fallen into disrepute including through its association with a person or organisation known to have been involved in criminal, anti-social or dishonourable activities. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The request does not fall within the typical reasons for a name change set out above. • For the Board to determine a name change further staff advice is required. • Given the proximity of the local elections, this matter will be put to the new Board post the elections, to determine if that Board wishes to proceed.
--	--	--

- 4.2 **Customer Service Request Report** – Report on open and completed tickets (requests for service) in September and October 2025 can be found **attached** to this report.
- 4.3 **Graffiti Snapshot Report** – The monthly report for August and September 2025 can be found as **attached** to this report. The Council also provides information on graffiti, including tips to prevent it, and about becoming a Graffiti Programme volunteer, at [this link](#).
- 4.4 **Memoranda** - memoranda related to matters of relevance to the Board have been separately circulated for the Board’s information and are listed below.
- Memo - Launch of new booking portal for Council facility/spaces hire – Ō Tātou Wāhi Our Spaces (*circulated 29 September 2025*) – **Attached**
 - Memo - Vertical land movement and what it means for rising seas in the Christchurch District (*circulated 22 October 2025*) - **Attached**
 - Memo - Water Services Delivery Plan approved (*circulated 30 October 2025*) – **Attached**
 - Memo - Addington Park Toilet Refurbishment Update (*circulated 17 November 2025*) – **Attached**
 - Memo - Update on Hunter Terrace development (*circulated 20 November 2025*) – **Attached**
- 4.5 **Staff advice to the Board** – the following staff advice has been received by the Board over September and October 2025 in response to referrals from public forums and correspondence to the Board:

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
11 December 2025

- On 1 September 2025 the Board received initial staff advice to a public forum on 15 May 2025 regarding a request to **rename Science Alive Reserve on Pilgrim Place**. Staff are preparing further advice for the Board to exercise its delegated authority to rename the reserve and will report to the Board.
- On 3 September 2025 the Board was advised that parking restrictions around the **Truscotts-Martindales intersection in Heathcote Valley** were considered by Council on 20 August 2025. Council decided that any road markings painted without approval should be removed as soon as possible. They also delegated any further decisions on parking around this intersection to the Waihoru Community Board. The decision means two parking spaces on Truscotts Road directly outside St Mary's Church will be removed, as will the dashed yellow lines on the opposite side of the road (in effect shifting the two parking spaces from one side of Truscotts to the other). St Mary's Church gave a deputation to Council and are not satisfied with the decision as they maintain they require parking directly outside the church. Council staff will analyse all possible options and then meet with the Church again. If changes are identified, staff will take that to the Waihoru Community Board for a decision.
- On 9 September 2025 the Board received advice from staff in response to a public forum at its meeting on 15 May 2025 regarding water and street concerns on **Grange Street** in Opawa. The advice responded to the residents' concerns and a site visit has been scheduled for the Board with staff and residents in December 2025.
- On 16 September 2025 the Board received staff advice in response to correspondence received at its meeting on 11 September 2025 regarding **King George Reserve**. Staff informed the Board that they had contacted the resident and apologised for her negative experience and they will monitor the issue as the waterways project in the reserve is finished.
- On 22 September 2025 the Board received staff advice in response to a public forum to the Board on 12 June 2025 about **Cumbria Lane lighting**. Staff advised that they investigated the matter and confirmed that this is not a council asset, so it is not the responsibility of the Council, due to Cumbria Lane being a private pocket of land. It was also confirmed that the lights will not be eligible for Council's Discretionary Response Fund.
- On 22 September 2025 the Board received staff advice in response to a public forum to the Board on 12 June 2025 regarding the **new subdivision in West Halswell**. The Board was advised that the South-West Area Plan is mostly fully implemented, and growth has reached the planned spatial extent. Council adopted the Ōtautahi Christchurch Future Transport Plan 2024-54 in March 2025. An implementation plan for the strategy is being developed and Council are scheduled to be briefed on the implementation approach in early 2026. Council reviewed its Development Contributions Policy and the revised policy came into effect on 15 September 2025.
- On 2 October 2025 the Board received staff advice in response to a question to staff at the Board's Information Session/Workshop on 24 July 2025 regarding the Community Parks Rolling Renewal Programme FY26-FY29 and the **Vernon Terrace Public Toilets**. Staff advised that they undertook further investigations to locate a toilet at the base of Rapaki Track, rather than renewing the Vernon Terrace facility. Following these investigations, staff advised they will not be constructing a new toilet at the base of the track. Parks will instead proceed with the renewal of the Vernon Terrace toilets. This decision is based on several factors: the requirement for any new facility to be located within the road corridor, the significant cost of providing the necessary

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
11 December 2025

infrastructure and services, the extent of retaining works needed on the hillside, and the preference to provide a facility near the top of the track as part of future development plans.

- On 10 October 2025 the Board received staff advice in response to a public forum at the Board's meeting on 12 June 2025 about parking and safe student access near Christchurch South Intermediate School. Staff advised that they have investigated and monitored traffic and pedestrian movements on Dominion Avenue during peak school departure times. A proposal has been developed for yellow lines to be marked to improve clearance and visibility at the Dominion Avenue intersection, and near the school gate. Staff will consult with Christchurch South Karamata Intermediate School before issuing this proposal for wider consultation with affected residents.
- On 10 October 2025 the Board received staff advice in response to a public forum at the Board's meeting on 12 June 2025 in relation to **traffic management issues at the Mt Pleasant Community Centre**. Staff met with the President of the Mt Pleasant Community Centre to discuss their safety concerns and better understand the current traffic patterns around the site. A proposal is being developed for yellow lines to be marked on McCormacks Bay Road to improve access and safety along the frontage of the Community Centre. Staff will consult with affected residents on this proposal in late November 2025.

- 4.6 **Ōmōkihi South Library and Customer Service Hub rebuild update** – over the past 2–3 months, the rebuild project team has continued to make strong progress as they approach the one-year countdown to re-opening. The superstructure is now complete, roofing is nearly finished on half of the building, and installation of mechanical and fire services is well underway. As the team head into the Christmas break, efforts will focus on enclosing the building. In the new year, the majority of work will shift indoors, along with landscaping activities. While the pace of visible change may begin to slow for the casual observer, significant progress will continue behind the scenes. Fit-out and occupancy planning are also gaining momentum, setting the stage for the next phase of delivery.



Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
11 December 2025



Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
11 December 2025

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A	Waihoru Discretionary Response Fund Spreadsheet	25/2385720	
B	Decision Matrix - Zara Harrington	25/2378508	
C	Decision Matrix - Melina Panapa	25/2378498	
D	Decision Matrix - Leo O'Neill	25/2378504	
E	Decision Matrix - Zelia Hallam	25/2378547	
F	Decision Matrix - Liam Joy	25/2378509	
G	Decision Matrix - Christchurch South Community Patrol - Off the Ground	25/2378529	
H	Community Board Hybris Ticket Report - Waihoru - September and October 2025	25/2373208	
I	Graffiti Snapshot - August and September 2025	25/2342576	
J	Memo Ō Tātou Wāhi Our Spaces – Launch of new booking portal for Council facility hire	25/2376279	
K	Memo - Vertical land movement and what it means for rising seas in the Christchurch District	25/2375126	
L	Memo - Water Services Delivery Plan approved	25/2375029	
M	Memo - Addington Park Toilet Refurbishment Update	25/2378587	
N	Memo - Update on Hunter Terrace development	25/2393460	

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	<p>Jonathon Jones - Community Board Advisor Nime Ah Kam-Sherlock - Community Recreation Advisor Hannah Martin - Community Support & Events Coordinator Shanelle Tamaru-Ilalio - Community Development Advisor Heather Davies - Community Development Advisor</p>
Approved By	<p>Josh Wharton - Manager Community Governance, Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships</p>

18. Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board Area Report - December 2025

Reference Te Tohutoro: 25/2385143

Responsible Officer(s) Te Maryanne Lomax, Community Governance Manager,
Pou Matua: maryanne.lomax@ccc.govt.nz

Accountable ELT Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community
Member Pouwhakarae:

1. Purpose of Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 This report provides the Board with an overview of initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.
- 1.2 This report is staff-generated monthly.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board Area Report - December 2025.

3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

3.1 Community Governance Projects

3.1.1 Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Youth Hui

Facilitated by Tim Perry from Rerenga Awa - Canterbury Youth Workers Collective, the Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Youth Hui brought together over 20 representatives from schools, youth trusts, and community organisations, including Burnside High 24/7 Youth Workers, Christchurch City Mission, Belfast Community Network, Asian Community Transformation Trust, PYDT, Rangatahi Bryndwr Trust, St Christopher's Church and more.

Participants highlighted the positive impact of youth workers in schools, including mentoring, wellbeing support, leadership activities, and connecting students with community opportunities. Their work helps create safe, supportive spaces where young people feel empowered, heard, and connected. However, the current ratio of youth workers to students is extremely high, making it difficult to meet students' needs. The number of youth workers in the wider community has also declined, both due to funding challenges.

The hui celebrated local youth initiatives, such as the Breakfast Club, youth groups, and events at Sheldon Park. At the same time, it was noted that some community spaces, particularly Jellie Park and its skate bowl, are underused because young people do not feel safe. This highlights a clear need for investment in safe, welcoming and activating spaces. Key challenges discussed included mental health pressures, social media harm, exam stress, poverty, safety concerns, and limited access to activities and transport.

As part of the hui, participants contributed to exercises mapping the youth space, which helped identify gaps, overlaps, and opportunities for collaboration.

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board
08 December 2025

From these discussions, several opportunities and priority areas were identified:

- Youth Worker Shortage - Advocate for more Youth Workers in schools and the community.
- Mental Health & Wellbeing - Strengthen support through peer programmes and school initiatives.
- Youth Engagement & Voice - Create regular input opportunities and strengthen connections with migrant youth.
- Safety & Security - Improve lighting, traffic safety, and activation of public spaces.
- Accessible & Inclusive Spaces - Develop safe, welcoming venues for teens and after-school “chill” spaces and explore transport solutions.
- Life Skills & Intergenerational Connection - Support programmes that build practical skills, hobbies, and intergenerational relationships.
- Recognition & Empowerment - Celebrate youth leadership, volunteering, and community contributions.
- Evidence & Advocacy - Use surveys, focus groups, and youth voice to inform priorities and funding cases.

The hui closed with agreement to establish a regular annual hui. Options for ongoing collaboration include online forums, working groups, and feedback to inform future hui and initiatives. The insights gathered will guide Council collaboration and advocacy and support initiatives to ensure young people across Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood continue to feel supported, connected, and empowered.



Youth
organisations/activities
in the Board area

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board
08 December 2025

3.1.2 **Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Liaison Meeting**

The October Community Liaison Meeting was held at Fendalton Library and Service Centre, with around 22 attendees representing 16 local organisations, community groups, and service providers.

Lisa Gregory, Community Recreation Advisor and our team's event guru, shared timely insights on event planning, vendor management, and community engagement, emphasising early planning, clear task lists, and post-event evaluation as the event season approaches. She also highlighted the upcoming Kia Rite Hoea Workshop, offering practical tools, templates, and expert advice for community groups, schools, and sports clubs.

Karen Boag, Community Development Advisor, provided a summary of recent Youth Hui outcomes.

Natalie Dally, Community Development Advisor, led a session on cultural connections and inclusivity, focusing on embedding Te Tiriti o Waitangi principles and engaging diverse communities. Participants shared examples of supporting Māori, migrant, and other communities through programmes, workshops, translated resources, and inclusive practices. Training and support needs for future workshops were also identified.

Karen also facilitated discussion on priorities for 2026 Hui and workshops. Suggestions included:

- Multicultural and ethnic community engagement
- Practical budgeting tools and guidance on accessing support services
- Creative solutions to service closures and reduced resources
- Community asset mapping
- Parenting support and resource connections
- Youth employment and relationship support
- Increased opportunities for older adults

Karen provided an update that the Funding Hui is planned for March 2026, and the next stage of Emergency Response work will support specific areas with local planning.

The meeting concluded with updates on upcoming activities, including foot clinics, fairs, Trunk or Treat events, active exercise classes, financial mentoring, and community seminars.

The next gathering will be the Thank You Breakfast on Thursday, 27 November 2025. Board members are warmly invited to attend and show appreciation to the groups.

3.1.3 **Burnside Park Tennis Club Centenary Celebrations**

The club began in 1925 as Fendalton Tennis Club, with 5 courts on land at 43 Burnside Road, now called Memorial Avenue. In 1976 it moved to Burnside Park where 10 courts were established and in 2006 it changed its name to Burnside Park Tennis Club to better reflect its location.

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board
08 December 2025

Past and present members joined together on Friday 30 October 2025 for a centenary dinner at the Commodore. The evening was friendly and lively as old friendships were revived and memories shared. Speakers recounted key moments in the history of the club and its people, and pianist Anria Breytenbach entertained the guests on her keyboard.

On Saturday afternoon on-court activities were held at the club with fun tennis drills and the opportunity to try out pickleball. Once again past and present members mingled and reminisced. David James, Club President, welcomed everyone including Mayor Phil Mauger and Councillor Sam McDonald. Brief speeches were made, the BBQ was fired up and the centenary cake was cut by Robyn Campbell (Life member) and Joe Keller (a Past President).

It was a wonderful weekend, celebrating the past 100 years and also looking to the future. Burnside Park Tennis Club has an enviable location, top quality courts, superb facilities and a friendly and welcoming community.



*Robyn Campbell and
Joe Keller*

3.1.4 Burnside Bryndwr Community Network Hui - November 2025

Around 30 people gathered at Tuiā Burnside Primary School on Tuesday, 4 November, for the annual Burnside Bryndwr Community Network (BBCN) Hui. The evening brought together a mix of residents, community groups, sports clubs, community board members, and representatives from both local and central organisations.

The Hui provided an opportunity to share updates on recent projects and look ahead to plans. Highlights included the launch of the new BBCN website and Facebook page, updates on the Bryndwr Banter newsletter and Burnside Directory, and reflections on the first-ever Kia Ora Bryndwr - Connect with Kai. Planning is already underway to bring the event back to Bryndwr in February 2026, as well as to create a new event in Burnside called Kia Ora Burnside - Connect@Kendal.

The network continues to focus on strengthening connections, enhancing wellbeing, and celebrating the diversity of the Burnside and Bryndwr communities. A key focus for the group is BBCN's formalisation, ensuring long-term sustainability. Work is underway to explore structure options, including establishing a Trust or an Incorporated Society. Early in 2026, a survey will be conducted with stakeholders to guide decisions, with the target of implementing a formal structure by early 2027.

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board
08 December 2025

This process aims to strengthen the network's foundation and support future growth.

Community Development Advisor, Karen Boag, shared early insights from the BBCN Community Engagement Project, which gathered feedback from residents and young people through surveys, focus groups, and interviews. Emerging themes include the importance of connection, communication, and participation in community life. These findings will guide the working group's planning for the year ahead.

Guest speakers included Elissa Smith from Neighbourhood Support, who spoke about safety initiatives and community resilience, and Peter Hay from the Burnside Park Users Group, who provided an update on the group's work exploring more sustainable and collaborative approaches for local sports clubs and community use of Burnside Park facilities.

The evening closed with an invitation for attendees to stay connected through BBCN's communication channels and to continue working together to make Burnside and Bryndwr safe, welcoming, and vibrant places to live.

Upcoming Events 2026

- Kia Ora Bryndwr – Connect with Kai: Monday 16 February, 5–7 pm @ Morley Reserve (Rain date: Tuesday 17 February)
- Kia Ora Burnside – Connect@Kendal: Monday 9 March, 5–7pm @ Kendal Reserve (Rain date: Tuesday 10 March)

Find a copy of the presentation from the Hui [here](#)

Check out the BBCN's new website: www.bbcn.org.nz

Follow BBCN Facebook: [BBCN Facebook Page](#)



Jacqui Stevenson - BBCN Working Group member

3.1.5 **Nepal Reserve Planting Day**

On Monday, 29 September, over 100 residents, including families, older adults, high school students, and Scouts, gathered for the Nepal Reserve Community Planting Day. Together, they planted more than 1,500 native trees and shrubs as part of the

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board
08 December 2025

reserve's second planting phase, contributing to a growing native corridor that supports wildlife and strengthens the local environment.

Organised by the City Council's Urban Forest Team with support from Community Parks, Community Park Rangers, the Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Governance Team, and Fire and Emergency NZ (FENZ), the event ran smoothly. It provided a welcoming, engaging experience for everyone. The teamwork between these groups ensured the planting day was both productive and enjoyable.

The FENZ Community Hub and fire engine visit were highlights, offering fire safety education and hands-on learning about fire-smart planting and the flammability of native species. Families especially enjoyed the opportunity to use the hose to water the new plantings, a memorable moment for children and adults alike.

A free sausage sizzle and fresh fruit were provided for volunteers and staff at 11:30 am, creating a relaxed space to take a break, refuel, and chat with neighbours. The FENZ Community Hub provided shade and a place to learn about home fire safety checks, and five lucky attendees received free smoke alarms, adding a practical safety benefit to the day.

Throughout the event, Council staff from the Community Parks and Urban Forest teams demonstrated planting techniques and offered hands-on guidance to ensure everyone could take part confidently. The friendly, inclusive atmosphere helped make the day as much about community connection as conservation.

Thanks to the community's enthusiasm and teamwork, the planting was completed ahead of schedule, a true testament to the local spirit and collaboration that made the event such a success.

Looking ahead, Stage Three of the planting is planned for the next planting season. A group of enthusiastic residents has already expressed interest in forming a "Friends of the Reserve" group to support the Council in caring for the new planting. This partnership will help ensure the native corridor continues to thrive and that Nepal Reserve remains a vibrant, welcoming space for the whole community.



Local volunteers enjoying a break and a sausage!

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board
08 December 2025

3.2 **Community Funding Summary**

- 3.2.1 A status report on the Board's 2025-26 Discretionary Response Fund and Youth Development Fund as at 20 November 2025 is attached (refer to **Attachment A**).
- 3.2.2 Youth Development Funds approved under delegation of Community Governance Manager:
- Empire Senior Marching Team - National Marching Event in Wellington - \$150
 - Jessica Willetts - NZ Secondary Schools Touch Tournament in Rotorua - \$200

3.3 **Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making**

- 3.3.1 **Report back on other Activities contributing to Community Board Plan** The final monitoring report for the Board's 2023-25 Board Plan was included in the July 2025 Area Report. The Board will hold a workshop on 2 February 2026 to begin developing the 2026-28 Community Board Plan.
- 3.3.2 **Council Engagement and Consultation**
- There are currently no consultations open for projects in the Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood area.
 - A full list of open consultations city-wide is available at <https://letstalk.ccc.govt.nz/>

4. Advice Provided to the Community Board Ngā Kupu Tohutohu ka hoatu ki te Poari Hapori

- 4.1 Customer Service Request Report - Hybris monthly report for October 2025 attached, providing an overview of the number of Customer Service Requests that have been received, including the types of requests being received and a breakdown of how they are being reported (refer to **Attachment B**).
- 4.2 Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Graffiti Snapshot - October 2025 (refer to **Attachment C**).
- 4.3 Upcoming Orion Cable Work in Merivale (*circulated 1 October 2025*)
- 4.4 SWN - Ilam Wastewater Upgrade - Maidstone/Waimairi intersection (*circulated 8 October 2025*)
- 4.5 SWN - Farrington Avenue - generator replacement (*circulated 9 October 2025*)
- 4.6 SWN - Burnside Park - generator replacement (*circulated 9 October 2025*)
- 4.7 SWN - Wilsons Drain realignment (*circulated 17 October 2025*)
- 4.8 SWN - Bryndwr Road - street renewal (*circulated 17 October 2025*)
- 4.9 SWN - Harewood Road - new traffic signals and water upgrades (*circulated 7 November 2025*)
- 4.10 SWN - Hawthorne Street, Walnut Avenue, Lansbury Avenue - wastewater main renewals (*circulated 7 November 2025*)
- 4.11 SWN - Banff Place - water service renewals (*circulated 10 November 2025*)

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board
08 December 2025

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A	Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Board Funding Update - December 2025	25/2386370	
B	Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Hybris Ticket Report - October 2025	25/2386578	
C	Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Graffiti Snapshot - October 2025	25/2388720	

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Maryanne Lomax - Manager Community Governance, Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood
Approved By	Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
11 December 2025

20. Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Area Report - December 2025

Reference Te Tohutoro: 25/1928367

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Emma Pavey, Community Governance Manager Papanui-Innes-Central

Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose of Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 This monthly staff-generated report provides the Board with an overview of initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Area Report - December 2025.

3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

3.1 Community Governance Projects

Activity	Detail	Timeline	Strategic Alignment
Summer with your neighbours (SWYN)	<p>SWYN is about bringing people closer together and celebrating the unique and diverse mix of each neighbourhood.</p> <p>This year's events can be held from 25 October 2025 to 30 March 2026.</p> 	Grant recipients were notified and the 2025/26 season opened on 25 October 2025.	Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
Youth Recreation	Staff are working in collaboration with youth-focused organisations to discuss potential opportunities in the Papanui, Innes and Central ward areas.	Ongoing	Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
11 December 2025

Youth Safety	<p>A youth space has opened in Northlands Mall with the support of the Board's Better Off Fund, in collaboration with Papanui Youth Development Trust and Te Ora Hou.</p> <p>Participation numbers have been steady, with young people using the space after school hours, often before catching buses from the bus exchange.</p>	Ongoing	<p>Te Haumako Te Whitingia</p> <p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</p>
Revitalisation of Petrie Park	<p>The Board approved the Petrie Park tree planting plan at its June 2025 meeting, and We Are Richmond's concept plan is subject to funding being acquired and all consenting requirements being met.</p>	Ongoing	<p>Te Haumako Te Whitingia</p> <p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</p>
Safety Initiatives	<p>Further discussions are underway about the future planning for the MacFarlane Park area.</p>	Ongoing	<p>Te Haumako Te Whitingia</p> <p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</p>
<p>Civil Defence Emergency Management (CDEM) Community Resilience Plans</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Richmond Civil Defence Plan - Phillipstown Civil Defence Plan - SHEAP - Shirley Emergency Action Plan 	<p>The Richmond Civil Defence Plan has been developed and issued to the community.</p> <p>The Richmond Plan involved a number of groups, namely, We are Richmond, Delta Trust, Avebury House, Riverlution Eco Park and the Avon Sports Hub in its development.</p> <p>The Phillipstown Civil Defence Plan has also been developed, and the Phillipstown Trust is working with CDEM to finalise the Plan.</p> <p>Shirley Community Trust has been working closely with CDEM to review and update the Shirley Emergency Action Plan (SHEAP).</p> <p>This collaborative effort helps ensure that the emergency plan reflects the most up-to-date information relevant to the Shirley community, including local hazards, key contacts, and available resources.</p> <p>Through these updates, Shirley Community Trust is helping to build a more resilient and connected neighbourhood.</p> <p>Staff are also working with Te Ora Hou, and St Albans Residents Association on the development of their Emergency Plans.</p>	Ongoing	<p>Te Haumako Te Whitingia</p> <p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</p>

**Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
11 December 2025**

3.2 Reports back on Summer with your Neighbours (SWYN) events

- Albany Street Neighbourhood Support thanked the Board for the opportunity to hold their SWYN event, noting: *“We had a lovely get-together. Normally we would have double the amount of people but there seemed to be other events on plus the weather was stunning.”*



3.3 Rangatahi Civic Award Presentations

The Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board previously gifted schools wishing to participate in the project a taonga and suggestions reflective of their feedback on recognising civic-related youth achievement at school award ceremonies.

Members may be contacted when schools request them to present these awards to recipients, and further to that, shown to the right is Toby McKee from Papanui High, receiving the Community Service Champion award at the school's service celebration. Simon Britten conveyed the Board's congratulations to Toby, thanking him for his contribution to our community, and acknowledged the many other students who participate in the school's service groups, and the school staff who support them.



Meanwhile, Sunita Gautam congratulated Smriti Parajuli from Te Arati College (shown below), who has achieved an extraordinary milestone, receiving the award that the Board gifted to that college for the third consecutive year. It was noted that Smriti's consistent dedication, leadership, and commitment to community service are truly inspiring, and it was heartwarming to witness the celebration of student excellence and the strong spirit of whānau on display at Te Aratai College's senior awards, where the presentation took place.



Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
11 December 2025

3.4 Community Funding Summary

The balance of the Board's funding pools at the time of writing is currently as follows, subject to subtraction of the grants proposed through the reports to this meeting as shown:

2025/26 Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Discretionary Response Fund (DRF)	
DRF Grants approved last meeting:	Granted:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Casebrook Intermediate School - Tōtaranui Kāhui Ako Cultural Festival Shirley Rugby League Club - Stage 1 of the Clubroom Feasibility Study 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> \$2,700 \$6,000
AVAILABLE BALANCE (at time of writing):	\$41,303*
Proposed DRF Grants (subject to approval at this meeting):	Recommended:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Delta Community Support Trust – Training and Development Bangaliana Multicultural Christchurch – Saraswati Festival 2026 Avon Ōtākaro Network Inc. – Matariki in the Zone 2026 The Village Presbyterian Church Community Centre – Community Centre Enhancement CHS Avebury Climate Resilience Garden Board Project: Community Pride Garden Awards Board Project: Youth Recreation Project 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> \$3,800 \$1,800 \$4,300 \$1,450 \$5,000 \$2,000 \$7,500
Prospective remaining balance (if all recommendations accepted):	\$15,453*

* A carry-forward remainder to be added from the 2024-25 year is currently being finalised.

2025/26 Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Youth Development Fund (YDF)	
YDF grants approved under delegation as from 1 July 2025:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tayla Eagle - 13-17 Aug 25 World Pipe Band Championships, Glasgow, UK Georgia Eagle - 13-17 Aug 25 World Pipe Band Championships, Glasgow, UK Ruby Cutbush – 14-20 Sep 25 FIBA U16 Asia Basketball Cup Tournament, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia Lauren Dyet – 18-22 Sep 25 IKF Oceania Korfbal Championships, Melbourne Zoe Drennan – 23-25 Oct 25 HipHop Unite World Championships 2025, Prague, Czech Republic Mia Black - 23-25 Oct 25 HipHop Unite World Championships 2025, Prague, Czech Republic Charlotte Nelson – 27 Mar-6 Apr 26 Spirit of New Zealand Voyage (#939) Libby Greaves – 1 Feb 26 NZ Rowing & Beach Spring Championships, Auckland Malachi Mackie-Walker – 31 Aug – 5 Sep 25 AIMZ Games, Tauranga Jun McDonald – 20-26 Oct 25 World Gymnastics Championships, Jakarta Euphoria Dance Studio (3 students - \$200 each) 23-25 Oct 25 HipHop Unite World Championships 2025, Prague, Czech Republic 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> \$500 \$500 \$500 \$400 \$200 \$200 \$350 \$350 \$350 \$500 \$600

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
11 December 2025

• Harper Knowles – 20-21 Nov 25 National Latin Dance Championships, Auckland	\$300
AVAILABLE BALANCE (at time of writing):	\$3,250

3.5 Summary of Recent YDF Applications

Each year, the Council's community boards set aside an amount of money to fund young people in their local community through their Youth Development Fund (YDF). For more information, [see here](#). Above is a list of YDF grants since the beginning of this financial year and below is a summary of the background to the YDF recipients over the last month.

• **Libby Greaves**

Libby is a 20-year-old student at Canterbury University (UC) studying a Bachelor of Geography, Political Science, and International Relations alongside a Diploma of Commerce. She is a senior-level rower with the Canterbury Rowing Club and a member of the University Rowing Squad and is aiming towards the goals of National Championship Titles and NZ Junior Trials. Libby also volunteers with the NZ Land Search and Rescue as a member of the Canterbury Group to give back to the members of the local community areas in need.

Currently, Libby is aiming towards competing at the NZ Rowing and Beach Sprint Championships in February and April of 2026 in Auckland but needs financial support to get there.

• **Jun McDonald**

Jun is a 17-year-old student at Christchurch Girls High School. She has been selected to represent New Zealand at the World Gymnastics Championships in Jakarta, Indonesia from 20 to 26 October 2025. This competition is one of the most prestigious in the sport, second only to the Olympic Games, and brings together the top gymnasts from all over the world. This is an incredible opportunity for Jun to compete at the highest level, gain international experience, and represent both her country and her community on the world stage. Attending the World Championships requires extensive preparation and travel, and Jun's family are seeking funding support to help make this opportunity possible.

• **Euphoria Dance Studio on behalf of three students**

In 2025, Euphoria's MegaCrew won first place at the Hip Hop Unite New Zealand Nationals and were crowned ADCC Monster Crew Champions in Christchurch. These achievements secured them the honour of representing New Zealand at the Hip Hop Unite World Championships held in Prague in October 2025 and the studio is requesting financial help for the following three students.

• **Aiyanna Sacdalan**

A 17-year-old student attending year 12 at Villa Maria who has been dancing with the Euphoria Studio since it opened, has grown from a shy girl to a very charismatic and confident young lady. Aiyanna's aim for the future is to connect with people, build strong relationships and continue to grow both as a dancer and a person.

• **Garrette Callosa**

A 20-year-old student attending the ARA Institute and a late starter with dancing but has shown how commitment, determination and confidence can drive growth in a short amount of time. He can keep up with his teammates, who have been training for years and won the solo class at the 2025 Shakedown and the Australian Dance Crew Championships.

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
11 December 2025

- **Juliana Aguilar**

A 16-year-old student attending year 12 at the Catholic Cathedral College who has been dancing with Euphoria since 2022. She is a shy, quiet person, but puts everything into her dancing and her commitment to training to continue to improve. She is an inspiration to her peers.

- **Harper Knowles**

Harper is a 13-year-old student attending Christchurch Girls High School. Her love of dancing started at five years old, and since then she has explored jazz and contemporary, finally transitioning to training and competing in Latin and Salsa dancing. Harper placed 2nd with her duet partner in the Latin Duets and 1st in both Salsa and Latin teams in the youth section of the South Island Championships in September 2025 which qualifies her for the national competitions.

With her dancing, netball and school commitments, Harper has had limited time to fundraise, so is applying for the amount of \$300 towards the cost of competing in Auckland.

3.6 **Report back from YDF Grant Recipient**

Ruby Cutbush was supported by the Board to participate as captain of the U16 Tongan National Basketball Team at the FIBA U16 Asia Basketball Cup Tournament in Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia from 14-20 Sep 2025. She has reported back that:



"I want to express my gratitude towards your support for my basketball campaign in Malaysia. I am truly grateful and appreciative of the \$500 donation you made, which allowed me to experience such a trip! Your contribution is truly valued!"

Because of your grant I was able to compete against a diverse group of countries, I made new connections and friendships, I gained exposure and experience, and most importantly I was able to Captain the u16 Tonga National Basketball Team. Again I am truly grateful for your support, it was more than I could have asked for!"

3.7 **The Mayor's Welfare Fund**

The Mayor's Welfare Fund provides financial support to families and individuals in the community who are in extreme financial distress. It is a last resort for when people have exhausted other appropriate sources, such as Work and Income New Zealand (WINZ). The criteria and instructions on how to apply can be found here: [Mayors Welfare Fund - all you need to know.](#)



Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
11 December 2025

3.8 **Upcoming Community Events and Activities**

Volunteer Events

Visit [this link](#) for a variety of volunteer events held around the city, and [this link](#) to volunteer at a Council-produced event.

There is also information at [this link](#) on becoming a Graffiti Programme volunteer, or register at [this link](#) to join the Parks Volunteers Team.

Some planting events are eligible for Children's University (CU) credits and are family-friendly. Schools can be supported by the 'connect and grow' planting programme: Manaaki Taiao – Nurture Nature.

Or find other opportunities to volunteer in your community at [this link](#), whether it be sharing your passion for art at the [Art Gallery](#), helping the [Friends of the Library](#), joining the [Friends of the Botanic Gardens](#), volunteering to [help run the Peace Train](#), or any of the number of volunteer opportunities listed on the site for [Volunteering Canterbury](#).

FRESH Events 2025

- Information on events from Youth & Cultural Development (YCD) is available at [this link](#).



Children's Day registration of interest



- Register your interest at [this link](#) to participate in Children's Day on Sunday 1 March 2026, 11am to 3pm at Cuthbert's Green, Shuttle Drive, Bromley.

Children's Day is a free community event which is about celebrating children. The day is about having fun, learning and gaining information. More importantly, parents and caregivers don't have to say no, as all activities are free.

Other upcoming community events and festivals in the city

- Visit [this link](#) for a variety of community events and festivals held around the city. You can also visit the [What's On](#) site for one-off and regular events like:
 - [Linwood Village Market](#) – 6 December & 3 January, 10am-1pm at Linwood Community Arts Centre car park, 388 Worcester Street - Plants, crafts, clothes, books, this and that, odds and ends, vintage and upcycled, garage sale-type stalls, and some tiny fundraisers for local community projects. Sometimes music, sometimes dance too, but always reasonably priced refreshments and a friendly welcome. Please note: currently there is no shelter, so: cancelled if wet.
 - [Riverside Farmers and Christmas Craft Market](#) – 7 December, 10am-3pm at Riverside Market, 96 Oxford Terrace - Get ready for a full-packed market experience as the farmers market is combined with the Christmas craft market and annual Christmas celebration at Riverside. And yes... Santa will be stopping by too!
 - [CSO and Rova Present: Festive Christmas](#) – 13 December, 6.30-8.30pm at Christchurch Town Hall - Get into the holiday spirit with the Christchurch

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
11 December 2025

Symphony Orchestra. Join us as we deck the halls with Christmas treasures in a concert for the whole whānau.

- [Ōtautahi Preloved Clothing Markets](#) – 14 December, 10am-1pm at Richmond Club, The Borough (Workingmen's Club), 75 London Street - There will be 25+ amazing stallholders selling their recently cleared-out wardrobes. Just in time for Christmas.



- [Carols by Candlelight](#) – 24 December, 9-10pm at Victoria Square - Since 1948 Carols by Candlelight has been a unique event in Christchurch, that encourages people to get together and celebrate family and Christmas in a traditional and magical manner. Bringing together all faiths, age groups and cultures, Carols by Candlelight is a true celebration of family, of Christmas and of community spirit.

Hagley Park - New Year's Eve will be headlined by Kora, one of New Zealand's most electrifying live acts, with an enduring career and legacy that resonates across the generations. Joining the lineup are top Kiwi talents Dillastrate, Brad Staley and DJ Sambora, setting the stage for an unforgettable night. To top things off, the night will wrap up with an epic fireworks display. The best part... entry is free. Entry into the event will close at 11.45pm.

- [NYE Kids Countdown](#) – 31 December, 4-7pm at North Hagley Park - The free event is headlined by The Backseats, who will lead the celebrations with songs and kid-friendly entertainment. DJ Chick will be there to bring the beats, and That Dance Studio will bring some talented young dancers to the stage. To wrap up the festivities, there will be a mock countdown at 7pm, complete with confetti canons.



Christchurch City Council Libraries Events

- Christchurch City Libraries run a wide range of classes and programmes both in libraries and through its learning centres for everyone from babies to seniors, with information at [this link](#).



- The Libraries' [technology programmes](#) are designed to help people become more comfortable with technology and to make better use of available computer tools. Better Digital Futures Computer Programmes for ages 65+ is a free programme (though it does require bookings). There is also technology help drop-in sessions, and a GenConnect Drop-in to help with questions about your iPad, Smart Phone or Tablet, and how to use Skype, Facebook, or share your photos with family or friends.

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
11 December 2025

- [JP Clinics](#) - Justices of the Peace are available at set times at a number of Christchurch City libraries. JPs can witness signatures, verify copies of documents, hear oaths, declarations and more. There is no charge for JP services.
- The Libraries' Events Calendar can be found [here](#), and there are dedicated pages for significant events and related topics like:
- [Christmas](#) (this page links you to information on this celebration, Christmas resources at the library, images and websites) and [Christmas for kids](#) – Christmas is of course a time when we enjoy being with our families, making [decorations](#) and



crafts, singing Christmas carols, listening to Christmas stories and cooking some [yummy treats](#)! Check Christchurch City Libraries' [holiday hours](#) and stock up on your Christmas reading! Find out more about [Christmas](#) and [local Christmas events](#).

3.9 Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making

3.9.1 Report back on other Activities contributing to Community Board Plan

- ***Avebury House and Riverlution Spring Fair***



Staff attended the Avebury House and Riverlution Spring Fair on Saturday 18 October.

A huge crowd of over 2,000 people attended the event, which stretched from Vogel Street through Riverlution past the Avebury pool and playground into the grounds of Avebury House.

The event on the Riverlution site include an early morning park run, farmers market, Riverlution cafe, 40 Boot sale vendors, sausage sizzle, DJ, face painting, the Library truck and story times, Gear up Otautahi (giving away sports gear), and

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
11 December 2025



community organisation stalls, such as We are Richmond, Casa Bambini, Delta Trust, Green Lab to name a few.

In the grounds of Avebury House, the Vintage Market attracted many people, music was provided, food stalls provided a diverse

range of ethnic cuisine, while inside Avebury House, Devonshire Teas were served, and tours of the home were conducted.

Yet again, this event joined together a number of organisations that provided volunteer and staff expertise to run a hugely popular event.



- **Neighbourhood Trust Light Party**

Neighbourhood Trust hosted its annual light party on 31 October. This was a family-friendly event for the community to enjoy. All activities were free and included: Scavenger Hunt, Crafts, Black Light Disco, Go-Karts, Face Painting, Dunking Machine, Inflatables, and a Sausage Sizzle.

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
11 December 2025



- **Shirley Community Trust Light Party**

Shirley Community Trust's pirate-themed light party was ahoy load of fun. Children and young people completed pirate challenges and received a bag of treasure at the end.



- **Morrison Ave Street Party**

On 31 October, staff supported the Morrison Ave Street Party. The event was hosted by Freedom Trust and also supported by Christchurch City Council, Kāinga Ora, Papanui Baptist, Northgate Trust, and members of the community.

The purpose of the street party was to bring neighbours together, help them get to know each other, and raise awareness of local support organisations in the area. The evening had a great turnout with around 100 people attending, including a good intergenerational mix.

There was face painting, sports activities, a bouncy castle, and plenty of free food for everyone to enjoy, including sausages, candyfloss, loaded fries, and more. It was a great evening enjoyed by all who attended.



Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
11 December 2025



The message for the community is that the garden is available for members of the public to come in and pick enough for a meal.

The Trust and the garden team continue to look forward to growing as much kai to support the wellbeing of their community as possible.

- **Māra Kai Open Day at Phillipstown Hub**

Local staff attended the Māra Kai Open Day on Saturday 20 September at Phillipstown Hub.

The staff and Garden volunteers overseen by Michael Reynolds celebrated the arrival of the Spring season by inviting the people of Phillipstown to come check out what's happening in the large garden.

It was a beautiful, fine Spring day where over 50 attendees engaged in art, crafts, building, and the planting and sowing of the Garden.



Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
11 December 2025

- **Hauora Health Day at Te Whare Roimata**

On the 30th of October, staff attended the Hauora Health Day at Te Whare Roimata.

Te Whare Roimata provides grassroots neighbourhood responses to the needs and concerns identified by local residents from the eastern inner-city neighbourhoods and urban Māori.

Several health providers were present, as well as Work and Income, Te Puawaitanga ki Ōtautahi Trust, which supports whānau throughout the different stages of life with services delivered in the home and community. He Waka Tapu - Wāhine Ora, which provides (Cervical/Breast screening and Whakahohoro Te Hau (Mental health crisis) and the Māori Indigenous Health Innovation(MIHI), which is an organisation that provides doctors who oversee blood pressure, hearing and Diabetes testing.

The day was well attended, and a Hangi was provided at the end (to access the Hangi, people had to have accessed the services provided).



Item No.: 20

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
11 December 2025



- **Santa Claus Workshop Charitable Trust**

Staff gratefully received a selection of wooden toys to be distributed in the community from the Santa Claus Workshop Charitable Trust.

This is a longstanding relationship between the Trust and the Waipapa Papanui-Innes -Central team.

This year, staff dropped off the toys at Te Whare Roimata for distribution amongst the inner-City East whanau.

Shirley Community Trust also receive toys which are distributed amongst the Shirley whanau.

- **Paddington Street Party**



On Monday, 10 November, staff supported the Paddington Street Party held at Paddington Reserve. The event was a collaborative effort between Northgate Trust, CCC, Freedom Trust, Kāinga Ora, Komanawa Wesleyan Church, and members of the local community.

It was a great day that brought the street and wider community together. People of all ages enjoyed free kai and drinks, face painting, sports activities, and the always

popular Pedalmania crazy bikes. The day had a strong sense of community and connection.



Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
11 December 2025



- **Phillipstown Community Hub Spring Gala**

On Sunday, 9th November, Phillipstown Community Hub hosted their annual Spring Gala, a vibrant celebration of both spring and community spirit. The Hub, along with the organisations based in the area, came together to host a fun-filled day for all ages.

The event featured a variety of market stalls, live music, workshops, face painting, and many other activities, creating a lively and welcoming atmosphere. Christchurch City Council staff were also in attendance, engaging with local residents to gather feedback and ideas in respect of the future of community spaces in Phillipstown.

The survey invited people to help shape what may come next while asking, What do they value? What's needed? And how can we help to build an inclusive and thriving community?



- **Mairehau Volunteer Library Open Day and Market**

The Mairehau Volunteer Library held its Open Day and Market on Saturday, 18th October, and the event proved to be a fantastic success. The day brought together community members of all ages to celebrate local connections and support the library's ongoing work.



Visitors enjoyed a wide range of activities and attractions. Children were treated to free games and colourful face painting, creating a fun and lively atmosphere throughout the day. Books and DVDs were available at bargain prices, giving visitors the chance to discover new favourites while supporting the library. There was also a selection



Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
11 December 2025

of homemade cakes, preserves, and plants for sale, all generously donated by volunteers and community members.

The Open Day not only raised valuable funds for the library's services but also highlighted the important role it plays in the Mairehau community as a welcoming and inclusive space. Volunteers were on hand to talk about the library's programmes, upcoming events, and how residents can get involved.



- **Richmond Community Gardens 10th Anniversary**

Staff attended the 10th anniversary of the establishment of Richmond Community Gardens and the celebration of Richmond Café's first birthday.

Over 100 people attended the event, including volunteers, staff, funders, and politicians.

The event was a celebration of the community activation of the site, and the long hours of dedicated work that created the environment.

The event also highlighted the commitment of Council, funders, volunteers, and organisations who have worked together to support the shared community vision for the site.



Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
11 December 2025

- **Opening of the Lancaster Park Changing Rooms and Community Facility**

On the 28 November staff and elected members attended the opening of the new Lancaster Park facilities. After the formal blessing and speeches, the ribbon was cut by John and Jenny Hoskin from the Charleston Neighbourhood Association.

Positioned on the northeast corner, the purpose-built facilities will allow the historic park to be fully activated for sporting, community, and recreational use.

The Lancaster Park Community Centre includes the following features:



- Multi-use function space, accommodating around 100 people standing and 70 seated around tables
- Kitchen
- Small meeting room
- Three externally accessed public toilets

The centre and meeting room is available for hire and are suited to a range of events, for example, prizegivings, fundraisers, community activities and birthday parties, as well as meeting the needs of the sports communities who activate the park.

The changing rooms will be used by sports clubs, including cricket, rugby, touch rugby and football. Two referee changing rooms are also included.



- **Parks Update**

The Community Partnership Rangers continue their collaborative work with the community around the greenspaces in the Board area and provides these updates:

Ollivers Reserve - There's been a few working bees with Step Ahead Trust recently. Flowers donated by Zealandia have been planted, weeding undertaken, and mulch topped up around planter boxes. The Ranger notes it's been great working with

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
11 December 2025



them and hopes to sort some more dates out for working bees in the new year to continue the connection.

Essex Reserve – There was a working bee there Friday, 28 November with some volunteers from Phillipstown Hub doing weed removal. At the previous working bee there, the month prior, some mulch was spread in garden bed too.

Welcome Rest – Community volunteer, Gerard Murnane, continues to work in here weekly, planting, weeding, watering, picking up rubbish.

Macfarlane Park – The Ranger notes that the birdsong trail planting is looking great, and they're donating some geraniums to community garden.

Packe Reserve - things are ticking along here and Nikki is my contact. I'm donating some flowers to them. There's an annual carols in the park this weekend.

Rutland Reserve - The Vanuatu Community has been back to weed eat the space around their plantings and to spread some mulch. The Ranger is hoping to arrange some dates or sessions for them to stay involved in maintenance of those plants next year, as they need care for a good year or two before they're self-sufficient.

Lewisham Reserve - A few months ago, the Ranger randomly met some community members who have been maintaining and planting in this reserve for years! So now



Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
11 December 2025

that this connection as been made, the Ranger arranged a meeting for them to with the Biodiversity Team Leader who did the original landscape plan 20 odd years ago. The Maintenance Team Leader has been asked to not spray certain areas in the park as per the community members' request and the Ranger will get them some plants to plant next winter.



Petrie Park – The space is looking great following We Are Richmond’s community planting day in late August, and the Council’s Urban Forest Team’s planting too. The Ranger notes that all the plantings have brought the space to life, and the crop circles and dog murals on the walls bring interesting features. They expect there will be more to see in this space next year with We Are Richmond’s landscape plan being approved.

3.9.2 Council Engagement and Consultation

- [Little Poland Park landscape plan](#) (consultation closes 15 December 2025)

Staff been working with Rotary Ōtautahi Passport and the South Island Branch of Memorial Association of Polish Combatants in NZ (SPK) to develop a landscape plan for Little Poland Park.

The plan aims to enhance the park and create a sense of place for the Polish community and Oakbridge residents. Find out what's proposed and provide feedback through the link above.



- [Edgware Road and Springfield Road safety improvements](#) (consultation closes 18 December 2025)

We’ve heard from the community that it’s hard to cross Springfield Road so, we’re proposing some safety improvements. We want everyone to be able to safely walk, scooter, drive, cycle or bus where they want to go.

[Letstalk.ccc.govt.nz](https://letstalk.ccc.govt.nz)



Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
11 December 2025



- [Toi Ōtautahi - Arts Strategy](#)
(open for early feedback till 14 December 2025)

The Council's arts and creativity strategy - Toi Ōtautahi was created in 2019 alongside partner organisations. The aim of this strategy is to elevate the arts and creativity in Christchurch and Banks Peninsula by harnessing and building on the energy, passion, and innovative spirit of the community. The Council is reviewing Toi Ōtautahi and would like to know if you think it's still on the right track.

- **Small Dog Exercise Area Trial in Fortune Playground**

The Parks Unit is trialling a Small Dog Exercise Area at Fortune Playground from 1 September 2025 until 31 May 2026. During the trial there will be signage on the fence indicating the trial period and providing information on how to submit feedback.

- [Tree Planting Plans](#)

Help the shape the tree planting plans for parks across Ōtautahi Christchurch.

- [Play Space Projects](#)

The Council is constantly replacing, upgrading, and creating new play spaces for people of all ages. Find out more here.

- [Consultations in other parts of the district:](#)

- [Te Kāhu Park athletics proposal](#) (closes 17 December 2025)
- [Port Hills paragliding licences](#) (closes 17 December 2025)
- [Kyle Park BMX lease proposal](#) (closes 21 December 2025)
- [Te Ra Community Gardens](#) (closes 14 December 2025)
- [Hoon Hay Road and Lewis Street safety improvements](#) (closes 18 December 2025)

3.10 Governance Advice

3.10.1 Customer Service Request (CSR) Report for the Papanui-Innes-Central Wards

- Refer to **Attachment A** for the 1 to 31 October 2025 statistics, and **Attachment B** for the 1 to 30 November 2025 statistics, providing an overview of the number of CSRs that have been received, including the types of requests being received and a breakdown of how they are being reported.
- [Snap Send Solve](#) is the smartphone app the Council offers to help make reporting issues easy, and it is still possible to [report issues online](#), by calling Council on 03 941 8999 or visiting one of the Council's [Service centres](#).

3.10.2 Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Submissions

Since the last Area Report, a Board submission on the Nor West Arc cycleway speed limit changes (**Attachment C**) has been approved.

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
11 December 2025

3.10.3 Community Profiles

- Each year, the Council's Community Support and Partnerships Unit produces community profiles of each of the 16 wards across the city.
- These profiles are a snapshot of the ward regarding the community infrastructure and include the updated Census statistics and Deprivation Index information.
- The profiles are now aligned with the Council's Strengthening Communities Together Strategy and provide information regarding activities/groups/facilities in each ward that help meet the goals of each Pillar in the Strategy.
- To view the profiles for the Papanui-Innes-Central Wards, please use the links below.



[Papanui](#)



[Innes](#)



[Central](#)

3.10.1 Climate action

The Board's vision statement reflects its commitment to supporting the Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy's climate goals and the Ōtautahi-Christchurch Urban Forest Plan.

A key resource for understanding the Council's targets, what it's doing, how emissions are tracking, and finding relevant community events and activities, is the [Council's Climate Action webpage](#).

We've got greenhouse gas emission reduction targets to aim for. [Find out here](#) where our emissions come from and how we're tracking them within the Council and across the Christchurch district.

We need everyone to play their part to reach our targets. These online tools can help you measure and reduce your household or business greenhouse gas emissions:

- [Future Fit household emissions calculator](#)
- [Sustainable Business Network Climate Action Toolbox](#)

Whether you are going to work or school, choose ways that are better for you and our environment. For more information, visit [getting to work](#) or [getting to school](#).

We also recognise that our tamariki and rangatahi are the leaders of tomorrow. The [Learning Through Action programme](#) encourages students to get creative and find innovative ideas for meaningful climate action.

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
11 December 2025

Prepare for the impacts of climate change

We're already feeling the effects of a changing climate in the form of wetter winters, and hotter, drier and longer summers. [Find out more here](#), and browse the [Christchurch District Risk Screening Report \(2022\)](#), which identifies how climate change will affect our natural and built environments. The document is based on the latest scientific information and input from key agencies in the region.



Take action to lower emissions

We can all take a variety of everyday actions to live lower-emission lives. [Find more information here](#).

Get updates on climate action

[Sign up](#) for the Council's newsletter and get the latest news and information delivered to your inbox.

3.10.2 Community Patrols

The [Community Patrols of New Zealand website](#) hosts a wealth of information relevant to what they do in helping to build safer communities, becoming a patroller, and setting up a patrol. Patrols in the Board area include the Christchurch North and City Park community patrols. Their [statistical information](#) can be found on the website.



3.10.3 Planned road works and closures

Planned road works and closures are indicated on the map at the [Traffic Updates page at this link](#). Additionally, a Smartview of nearby road works and closures is available at the following link: <https://smartview.ccc.govt.nz/travel/roads>.

There is also a project page for the work in Bishopdale and Papanui at [this site](#).

3.10.4 Public Notices

3.10.5 School travel

- The Council offers a wealth of resources [at this link](#) relevant to how together we can make it way safer and easier for more children to walk, bike and scooter to school.
- [Good-to-go ways to get to school](#) is an exciting programme designed to support schools in encouraging safe, active, fun, affordable, low-emission ways to travel to and from school.



Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
11 December 2025



3.10.6 Travel Planning

The Council also offers free city travel planning to help organisations, businesses and staff get to know their travel options, with personalised journey planning sessions, advice, practical resources, and services such as Metro incentives for taking the bus, and onsite bike workshops. Information is available [at this link](#), which notes that over 50 workplaces have been supported since 2016, assisting thousands of staff across the city.

3.10.7 SmartView

The Council's [SmartView page](#) gives users access to a range of real-time information about the city, including data on how to find local mountain bike tracks and also check that they are open, the number of spaces available in car park buildings, the nearest bus stop and the time of the next arrival, air quality, how to get to places, events, where to see street art, weather updates and the latest airport arrivals and departures. Advice Provided to the Community Board Ngā Kupu Tohutohu ka hoatu ki te Poari Hapori.



4. Advice Provided to the Community Board Ngā Kupu Tohutohu ka hoatu ki te Poari Hapori

4.1 Start Work Notices (SWN)

SWN relating to the Board area are separately circulated to the Board. SWN are for works being carried out by the Council can be found at [this link](#). The [traffic updates page](#) is a more comprehensive map of planned road works and closures as other agencies also carry out work on the roads. Recent SWN relating to the Board area are:

- Chancellor Street and Julius Terrace - street upgrade investigations (*circulated 2 December 2025*)
- Petrie Street - street upgrade investigations (*circulated 1 December 2025*)
- Flockton Street - wastewater renewal (*update circulated 26 November 2025*)
- Ferry Road - stormwater renewal works update (*circulated 19 November 2025*)
- Montreal Street - Montreal well renewal (*circulated 18 November 2025*)
- Harewood Road - new traffic signals and water upgrades (*circulated 7 November 2025*)
- 129 Gloucester Street - car park and activation space (*circulated 4 November 2025*)
- Momorangi Reserve - play space renewal (*circulated 3 November 2025*)
- Lismore Street - water sub-main renewals (*circulated 31 October 2025*)
- Tuckers Road - water trench resealing (*circulated 22 October 2025*)
- Hawkins Road and Hills Road - water and wastewater infrastructure upgrades (*circulated 10 October 2025*)
- Weston Road - watermain renewal (*circulated 9 October 2025*)
- Marlborough and Clive Streets - water submain renewals (*circulated 9 October 2025*)
- Moorhouse Avenue - safety improvements (*circulated 6 October 2025*)
- Te Kaha Surrounding Streets - footpath asphalting (*circulated 3 October 2025*)

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
11 December 2025

- Slater Street - road and footpath renewal (*circulated 30 September 2025*)
- High Street paving repairs intersection road closure (*circulated 29 September 2025*)
- Antigua Street - Cycle Connection Road and lane closures -Nightworks (*circulated 22 September 2025*)
- Christchurch South - service investigations (Night Works) (*circulated 19 September 2025*)
- Flockton Street-wastewater renewal (*circulated 18 September 2025*)
- Flockton and Harrison Streets-wastewater renewal (*circulated 17 September 2025*)
- Cross Reserve play space renewal (*circulated 12 September 2025*)
- NorWest Arc cycleway wastewater upgrades and street renewal (*circulated 8 September 2025*)

4.2 Graffiti Snapshot

The Graffiti Snapshots for September 2025 can be found as **Attachment C** to this report. The Council also provides information on graffiti, including tips to prevent it, and about becoming a Graffiti Programme volunteer, at [this link](#).

4.3 Memoranda

Memoranda related to matters of relevance to the Board have been separately circulated for the Board's information and are listed below.

- CCC: Little Poland Park - Landscape Plan - Upcoming Engagement (*circulated 26 November 2025*)
- CCC: Updated Shirley Community Facility Design (*circulated 19 November 2025*)
- CCC: Northwest roadworks programme (*circulated 17 November 2025*)
- CCC: Waimairi School - School Street (*circulated 17 November 2025*)
- CCC: Use of Council-Issued Devices – Ensuring Secure and Appropriate Use (*circulated 12 November 2025*)
- CCC: Summer pools update - 2025/26 (*circulated 7 November 2025*)
- CCC: Water Services Delivery Plan approved (*circulated 30 October 2025*)
- CCC: Red warning - High wind event (*circulated 22 October 2025*)
- CCC: Vertical land movement and what it means for rising seas in the Christchurch District (*circulated 22 October 2025*)
- CCC: Christchurch City Council Information Network (*circulated 17 October 2025*)
- CCC: Launch of new booking portal for Council facility/spaces hire – Ō Tātou Wāhi Our Spaces (*circulated 29 September 2025*)
- CCC: Elected Member Devices (*circulated 19 September 2025*)
- CCC: 367 Hereford Street - option for a small, low-cost neighbourhood park at 367 Hereford Street (*circulated 15 September 2025*)
- CCC: Linwood Village streetscape upgrade post-construction survey - Council and Police staff comments regarding feedback from survey respondents (*circulated 11 September 2025*)

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
11 December 2025

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A	Customer Service Request Report - October 2025	25/2423652	
B	Customer Service Request Report - November 2025	2025/2479506	
C	Board submission on the Nor West Arc cycleway speed limit changes	2025/2423646	
D	Graffiti Snapshot - September 2025	2025/2423583	

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Mark Saunders - Community Board Advisor Lyssa Aves - Support Officer Trevor Cattermole - Community Development Advisor Stacey Holbrough - Community Development Advisor Jason Chee - Community Recreation Advisor Hannah Martin - Community Support & Events Coordinator Emma Pavey - Manager Community Governance, Papanui-Innes-Central
Approved By	Emma Pavey - Manager Community Governance, Papanui-Innes-Central Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
11 December 2025

18. Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Area Report - December 2025

Reference Te Tohutoro: 25/1865606

Responsible Officer(s) Te
Pou Matua: Emma Pavey, Manager Community Governance

Accountable ELT
Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose of Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 This report provides the Board with an overview of initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.
- 1.2 This report is staff-generated monthly.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Area Report - December 2025.

3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

3.1 Community Governance Projects

3.1.1 Summer with your neighbours



Summer with your neighbours is about bringing people closer together and celebrating the unique and diverse mix of each neighbourhood.

30 applications have been received for Summer with your neighbours grants, which have been granted under authority delegated by the Community Governance Manager (**refer to Attachment A**).

The Board allocated \$4,000 towards the 2025/26, Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Summer with your neighbours grants at its meeting held on Thursday, 14 August 2025.

As the Board resolved to extend the application and event timeframe, applications for events proposed to be held within the Halswell, Hornby and Riccarton wards can be submitted until 26 March 2026. Events are to be held between 1 October 2025 and 31 March 2026.

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
11 December 2025

Applications for a small funding subsidy can be made by completing an application form available by emailing halswell.hornby.riccarton@ccc.govt.nz

3.1.2 Riccarton Central Youth Audit Workshop

A group of 25 young people (representing nine youth groups, six schools and the University of Canterbury), took part in a workshop to consider and prioritise the recommendations from the 2024 Riccarton Central Youth Audit.

The workshop featured a session on how Council works, ways to influence decisions and create positive change for youth in Riccarton Central. The top two recommendations identified by youth as highest priority were the creation of dedicated hangout spaces in Riccarton Central and improvements to the local bus lounges.

As a result, six young people will present the Youth Audit recommendations, the outcomes and their implementation ideas to the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board in February.



3.1.3 Matatiki Play Space Opening

The nature-based play space at Matatiki was completed in mid-September and a small community activation was held to celebrate the completion of the space.

Local playgroups and preschools joined in the play and Storytimes session, followed by a sausage sizzle hosted by the Greater Hornby Residents' Association. The new play space is designed for children aged 0-6 and includes a slide with a wooden platform; logs for sitting and balancing; a bench seat and informal seating on log rounds; a tunnel and a balancing beam.



3.1.4 Community Preparedness

A workshop was held in September with community organisation representatives with the objective of initiating Community Emergency Preparedness plans within the Board area. Plans are collectively produced by a community as guides that help them organise resources, people, and actions to respond effectively to disasters and emergency

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
11 December 2025

situations. It is envisaged that these will be similar to those prepared by several other communities in the city.

Staff from the Community Governance Team and Civil Defence and Emergency Management Team facilitated the workshop and will continue to support the community groupings in the development of their plans.

Fire and Emergency New Zealand (FENZ) and the Council's Civil Defence and Emergency Management Team also held a wildfire prevention information session at the Halswell Community Hub in November.



3.1.5 Wycola Skate Park Art Design Competition

An art competition to design the Wycola Skate Park hamster wheel received a total of ninety artwork submissions from students aged 5 to 18, with the majority coming from local Hornby schools.

A selection of shortlisted designs was displayed at Matatiki Library, where the community was invited to vote for their favourite. Future plans for showcasing student artwork include installations along the pathway at Wycola Skate Park and participation in a local art exhibition.

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
11 December 2025



3.1.6 **Community Vision Review Workshops**

In 2022 and 2023, community members in each of the wards collaborated together to form a community vision for each ward.

Three years on, review workshops have been held in each of the wards to reassess the visions and aspirations of each community.

3.2 **Community Events**

3.2.1 **Our Riccarton, Our Community, Let's Have Fun Community Day**



The annual free event was held on Saturday, 18 October at Harrington Park. Combining entertainment, activities and food, everything was free. Comments from the community asking what they liked about the day included “sense of community is strong, brings people out of their houses – including those who you don’t normally see” and “Love being with friends and having fun”.

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
11 December 2025

3.2.2 Halswell Heritage Display

The Halswell Residents' Association (HRA) organised a Halswell Heritage Display on Saturday, 11 October and Sunday, 12 October at Halswell Community Hub.

The event drew approximately 120 attendees and featured John Moore, whose extensive local knowledge greatly enriched the experience. One memorable moment involved a query about "Jack Rogers Drive," where volunteers shared Jack's contributions to Halswell Quarry Park and his stonework, while John added insights into Jack's career as a linesman and the history of his home at Kennedys Bush Road.

This gathering was part of the broader HRA place-building programme, which includes the John Moore project, the Huritini matai initiative, and the annual ANZAC commemoration. Most attendees learned about the event through the Halswell Newsletter, and the Halswell Community Hub proved to be an ideal venue - spacious, accessible, well-lit, and welcoming. There's strong potential to repeat the event in future years.



3.2.3 Riccarton Street Party

Approximately 1,500 people came onto the Elizabeth Street site through the event on Sunday, 2 November. The weather was amazing, so the bouncy castles and petting zoo were constantly busy. The clothing stall gave away a massive amount of clothing, 1,250 sausages were eaten, and the candy floss stall went through three kilograms of sugar. More than 100 litres of water were consumed, as well as a similar amount of coffee.

The day was widely enjoyed by the community, fostering a strong sense of connection and shared celebration. Families, children, and individuals of all ages participated enthusiastically in the activities, creating an atmosphere of joy and inclusivity.



Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
11 December 2025

3.2.4 Halswell Toy Library Open Day

The Halswell Toy Library held a successful open fun day on 8 November. Along with cakes and toys for sale, those attending were able to enjoy a bouncy castle, sausage sizzle, face painting and colouring competitions.

It was an opportunity for the Library to recruit new members as well as survey the community about the toys they'd like to see in the library.



3.2.5 Hornby Community Centre - Fundraiser Quiz

The Hornby Community Centre hosted a successful fundraiser quiz on Thursday, 13 November. The community were invited for a fun night of trivia, raffles, and prizes, as a fundraising effort to support the Centre's community-run café and social connect space.

The quiz night highlighted the strong sense of community in Hornby, with participants contributing generously and enjoying the opportunity to connect with one another.



Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
11 December 2025

3.2.6 **Halswell Family Fun Day**

Halswell Community Church, who run the Halswell youth connections programme at the hub, held its annual Family Fun Day.

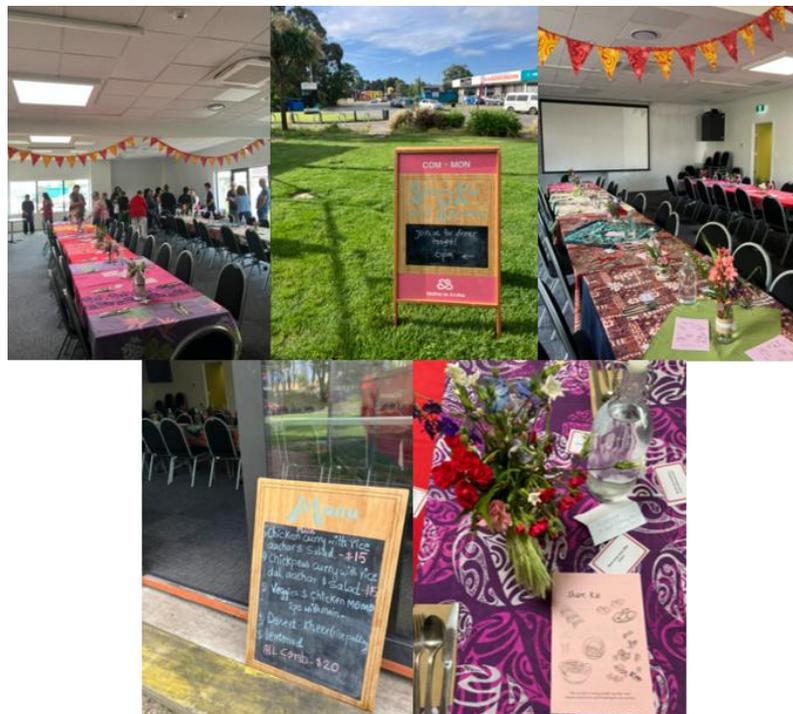
It was a day of fun community interaction, good food, and countless activities including live music, horse riding and a pre-loved clothing stand. Approximately 700 community members attended.



3.2.7 **Share Kai and Kōrero – Hornby**

The Share Kai Cooks Collective provides opportunities for former refugee women who face barriers to participating in the workforce and society, for social connection and financial security. The Collective is made up of passionate and capable cooks from ethnic communities not often visible in the hospitality scene in Aotearoa.

The Hornby Community Centre collaborated with Share Kai and Kōrero to host a series of community kai sessions in the newly expanded event centre. Over three consecutive Fridays in November and December, hundreds of community members came together to share meals celebrating the rich flavours and heritage of Nepal, Afghanistan and Eritrea.



Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
11 December 2025

3.3 Community Funding Summary

3.3.1 For information, a summary is provided on the status of the Board's 2025-26 funding as of November 2025 (refer to **Attachment B**).

3.3.2 Youth Development Fund

Under authority delegated by the Community Board the following allocations were made between late August and November 2025:

- \$300 to Elisa Harley towards attendance at the Aspiring Leaders Forum in Wellington.

Under authority delegated by the Community Governance Manager the following allocations were made between September and November 2025:

- \$200 to Lola O'Connor towards attending the Under 16s South Island Girls Football Tournament in Dunedin.
- \$400 to Nico Hall towards participation at the Outward Bound Discovery Course in Anakiwa, Marlborough Sounds.
- \$300 to Viennaeverly Pitman towards attendance at the Junior Rugby League Festival in Queenstown.
- \$1,000 to Halswell United Halswell United Association Football Club towards supporting Ally Monro, Amelia Bunn, Erin Didham, Malia Forde, and Summer Bartlett attending the Western Springs U17 Football Tournament in Auckland.
- \$500 to Joshua Durant towards representing the NZ Black Sticks Indoor Hockey team at the Nkosi Cup in South Africa.

3.3.3 Off the Ground Fund

Under authority delegated by the Community Governance Manager, the following allocations were made in September and October 2025:

- \$400 to Kinfe Teklemariam towards venue hire and workshop materials, payable upon the production of booking confirmation of the event in the Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton area.
- \$400 to the Hornby Community Care Centre towards event-related costs for its Share Kai and Kōrero project.
- \$390 to Halswell Residents' Association Inc towards venue hire and meeting hosting costs for its Heritage Week project. A summary of the project is noted under 3.2.2.

3.4 Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making

3.4.1 Council Engagement and Consultation.

• **Te Kāhu Park athletics proposal**

Awatea Athletics is applying for a lease in Te Kāhu Park and proposing a number of additions to the park. Consultation on the proposal opened on 17 November and will close on 17 December 2025.

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
11 December 2025



- **Construction & Establishment of a Dry Anaerobic Digestion Plant**

A Joint public notification with Environment Canterbury. To use land to construct and operate a dry anaerobic digestion (AD) plant accessed from Miners Road with associated earthworks.

Consultation was open from 1 October to 6 November 2025.

- **Bermuda Reserve play space renewal**

The community could give feedback on two Bermuda Reserve playground designs, each featuring nature play elements and an accessible picnic table.

Consultation was open from 11 September to 29 September 2025.

- **Kyle Park BMX lease proposal**

Christchurch City BMX Club has been based at Kyle Park, Hornby for over 20 years. As its lease has expired, the club is applying for a new lease with some minor additions.

Consultation opened on 21 November and will close on 21 December 2025.

4. Advice Provided to the Community Board Ngā Kupu Tohutohu ka hoatu ki te Poari Hapori

4.1 Pedestrian safety at Matipo and Maxwell Streets

At its meeting on 10 April 2025, the Board heard a Public Forum presentation regarding concerns about the safety of the intersection of Matipo and Maxwell Streets and the pedestrian crossing facility on Matipo Street opposite Westfield Mall. The Board referred the matters raised in the presentation to staff for investigation and to provide advice on:

1. Any possible safety improvements to the pedestrian crossing facility, and
2. Any measures that can be implemented to improve safety at the Matipo and Maxwell Streets intersection for all users

Staff have undertaken an initial investigation and considered options to improve pedestrian access at the Matipo Street / Maxwell Street intersection.

Staff advise that the traffic volume and turning movements at this intersection are increasingly making it more challenging for a range of road users- including drivers, pedestrians and cyclists. Given this is on the southwestern boundary to Westfield Riccarton, this is also always likely to be a busy intersection. Signalisation of the intersection is likely to be the preferred option on balance. This would need to be investigated further, in particular, with Network Planning, to determine the possible effects on the network, and then prioritised against other locations to be funded. This would need to be a Long Term Plan item.

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
11 December 2025

Staff consider that there are similarities between this intersection and the Clarence Street / Dilworth Street intersection, which is signalised.

Vehicle turning movement restrictions are not considered to be a viable option given the demand and potential downstream effects. There are also certain times of the day and night in which turning movements can be undertaken relatively easily.

Staff have indicated that they are willing to discuss this further with the presenter on site.

4.2 Te Kuru Wetlands Interpretive Centre Project

At its meeting on the 10 July 2025, the Board requested advice on how the Te Kuru Wetland Interpretive Centre project can be progressed.

Staff have advised that the Council's Three Waters Te Kuru project has agreed in principle to support Cashmere Rotary's Wharenui shelter initiative, pending final design and site approval.

The Council's Parks Unit and Te Kuru project team have met with representatives from Cashmere Rotary on site to outline the Council's requirements and respond to any queries raised by the Rotary Club.

Cashmere Rotary will manage the design, consenting, and construction, while the Council will take over maintenance once the shelter is completed and formally accepted.

4.3 Wigram Road and Hayton Road Intersection Layout Updates

At its meeting on the 14 August 2025, the Board requested that staff investigate and provide advice on the installation of a footpath on the south side of Wigram Road.

Staff have advised that this was added as a late candidate for the new footpath programme and was assessed and placed beyond FY2028. Its delivery timeframe will be reviewed next year.

Project briefs are currently being developed for twelve prioritised candidates scheduled for FY2026/27 and have now been assigned a project manager.

4.4 South Express Major Cycle Route

A staff memorandum has been provided to the Board noting the progress of the Puari ki Niho-toto South Express Cycleway, which connects Templeton to the Central City, via Islington, Sockburn, Hornby, Upper Riccarton and Riccarton (see **Attachment C**).

4.5 Awatea Athletics Club Lease Application at Te Kahu Park

A staff memorandum has been provided to the Board regarding the Awatea Athletics Club consultation to install storage containers and athletic training facilities at Te Kahu Park. (see **Attachment D**).

4.6 Bermuda Reserve play space renewal

The Board has received a staff memorandum regarding consultation of the planned play space renewal at Bermuda Reserve (see **Attachment E**).

4.7 Wigram Road artificial turf sports field consultation and development

A staff memorandum was provided to the Board (see **Attachment F**), addressing Board requests from its 13 March 2025 meeting regarding the Wigram Road artificial turf sports field development. These include:

- Advice on improving Halswell Domain playing surfaces for year-round use.

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
11 December 2025

- Advice on the number of artificial turfs planned in the south-west under the Sport Field Network Plan, given growth and demand including Selwyn usage.
 - Advice on updating the Ngā Puna Wai master plan and surrounding roads to reflect changes since opening.
 - Investigation into optimising artificial turf use, including provision of a warm-up area.
- 4.8 **Kyle Park Lease Application - Christchurch BMX Club**
- A staff memorandum has been provided to inform the Board of a lease application by the Christchurch BMX Club Incorporated, and Public Engagement details (see **Attachment G**).
- 4.9 **Matatiki Women's Swimming Sessions**
- An update on the Matatiki women's swimming sessions, outlining the rationale, demand and current success of the sessions has been provided to the Board via a staff memorandum (see **Attachment H**).
- 4.10 **Community Patrols**
- Community Patrols of New Zealand is dedicated to helping build safer communities in partnership with NZ Police and other organisations. Patrols in the Board area include the Halswell, Hornby and Riccarton Community Patrols. Their Monthly Patrol Statistics can be found on the Community Patrols of New Zealand website:
[Halswell Community Patrol Inc statistical information](#)
[Hornby Community Patrol Inc statistical information](#)
[Riccarton Community Patrol Inc statistical information](#)
- 4.11 **Graffiti Snapshot**
- For the Board's information, attached is a Graffiti Snapshot update for September 2025 (refer **Attachment I**).
- 4.12 **Customer Service Requests/Hybris Reports**
- For the Board's information, attached is a copy of the September and October 2025 Hybris Reports (refer **Attachments J and K**).
 - The reports provide an overview of the number of Customer Service Requests that have been received, including the types of requests being received and a breakdown of how they are being reported.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
11 December 2025

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A	Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton - Summer with your neighbours 2025 Matrix	25/2409432	
B	Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Funding Update - December 2025	25/2409343	
C	Staff Memorandum - South Express Major Cycle Route	25/2167265	
D	Staff Memorandum - Bermuda Reserve play space renewal	25/2406881	
E	Staff Memorandum - Awatea Athletics Club Lease Application at Te Kahu Park	25/2406601	
F	Staff Memorandum - Wigram Road artificial turf sports field consultation and development	25/2233604	
G	Staff Memorandum - Kyle Park Lease Application Christchurch BMX Club	25/2406536	
H	Staff Memorandum - Matatiki Women's Swimming Sessions	25/2409449	
I	Graffiti Snapshot - September 2025	25/2409811	
J	Community Board Hybris Ticket Report - Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton - September 2025	25/2409962	
K	Community Board Hybris Ticket Report - Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton - October 2025	25/2409724	

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Noela Letufuga - Support Officer Faye Collins - Community Board Advisor Marie Byrne - Community Development Advisor Eileen Yee - Community Development Advisor Helen Miles - Community Recreation Advisor
Approved By	Emma Pavey - Manager Community Governance, Papanui-Innes-Central Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
08 December 2025

Christchurch
City Council 

16. Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Area Report - December 2025

Reference Te Tohutoro: 25/1708179

Responsible Officer(s) Te
Pou Matua: Christopher Turner-Bullock, Community Governance Manager

Accountable ELT
Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose of Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 This report provides the Board with an overview of initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.
- 1.2 This report is staff-generated monthly.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board:

1. [Receives the information in the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Area Report - December 2025.](#)

3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

3.1 Community Funding Summary

3.1.1 For the Board's Information, a summary is provided (refer **Attachment A**) on the status of the Board's 2025-26 funding as at 18 November 2025.

3.1.2 Youth Development Fund

Board members with the delegation for the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Youth Development Fund (Jo Zervos, Greg Mitchell and Paul McMahon) made three decisions under delegation:

- A grant of \$100 to Paulini Rabitu to attend the Canterbury Rugby League Nationals in September at the Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub.
- A grant of \$250 to Grace Chamberlain to attend the 2025 XP Gymnastic Nationals in Auckland.
- A grant of \$100 to Ava-Lea Maxwell-Ogilvy to attend the National Youth Tournament in Ōtautahi representing the Canterbury Bulls.

3.1.3 Whānau Connections Day

Woolston Development Project held their Whānau Connections Day on Saturday 6 September at Mary Dixon Park.

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
08 December 2025

3.1.4 Predator Free Ōpāwaho Launch

The Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network (OHRN) launched their Predator Free Ōpāwaho project in September, running traplines along both sides of the awa targeting mice and rats. Working with Council Parks teams, OHRN completed the first section between Tunnel Road Bridge to Opawa Road Bridge, placing wooden tunnels at regular intervals in the public spaces along the banks of the Ōpāwaho. The Trust are also working with residents who live near the river, equipping them and providing training to be able to look after a couple of traps each to help maintain the trapping lines. With the help of the community, OHRN hope to extend the project the length of the river to Ngā Puna Wai, keeping rodent numbers in check and allowing native birds to return and thrive along the river corridor.



3.1.5 Canterbury Tigray Community Event

Canterbury Tigray Incorporated hosted a vibrant community event at the Parklands Community Centre, bringing people together for an afternoon of connection and fun. The event featured volleyball and other sports activities, along with shared food and drinks. Funding from the Koru Fund made this gathering possible, covering the purchase of sports equipment such as a volleyball, net, and rope, as well as hall hire and refreshments like pizza. This support helped create a welcoming space for community members to spend time together, be active, and strengthen social connections through sport and shared experiences.



3.1.6 Climate Action Campus Spring Market

The Climate Action Campus held its annual Spring Market on Saturday 25 October 2025, bringing the community together for a day of sustainability, creativity, and fun. With over 100 stalls, delicious food trucks, live music from Monster Music students, and activities for tamariki, there was something for everyone to enjoy.

Visitors browsed heirloom seedlings, plants, crafts, student enterprises, local businesses, and a wide range of sustainable products. The event also featured inspiring talks from local experts, including representatives from Environment Canterbury, Climate Liberation Aotearoa, Terra Nova Foundation, Untouched World, and Christchurch Envirohub.



3.1.7 Project Kōtare

The Pūharakekenui Trust have just celebrated a huge milestone as part of Project Kōtare, planting its 200,000th tree. This has contributed to the extensive tree cover in the catchment, in which there is now more than there was in the whole of Christchurch when settlers arrived. For the last four years, staff and volunteers from all over Christchurch and have worked to improve the biodiversity and river health in the catchment.

Project Kōtare is a programme of native ecosystem restoration along waterways in the 7000-hectare Pūharakekenui catchment over five years, creating a native riparian corridor that will benefit native biodiversity and improve the health of the river for years to come, creating a legacy for future generations.

Since 2021 this project has led to the planting of over 200,000 eco-sourced native plants on 27 private properties and 19 Christchurch City Council reserve sites; installed 4 kilometres of stock-proof fencing, completed 38 hectares of willow and weed control, managed predator control over 130 hectares, and contacted 50% of businesses within the catchment.

For the last four years, staff and volunteers from all over Christchurch have worked to improve the biodiversity and river health in the catchment. There have been over 15,000 volunteer hours dedicated to the project since the start of the project.



Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
08 December 2025

3.1.8 Ōtākaro clean-up project

The Avon-Ōtākaro Network are celebrating a milestone having just installed their first portable rubbish boom in the Ōtākaro. After two years of collecting, sorting waste and producing comprehensive data on the types of rubbish collected, the network received \$20,000 from the 2024/25 Sustainability Fund to step-up phase two of the project.

With four organisations regularly collecting rubbish, Health Rivers NZ via a boat, River Conservation using magnets and dive gear, Red Zone Dogs and a resident with his bike trailer, the group have removed over 10 tonnes of rubbish, over 160 road cones, 10 trolleys, at least 5 lime scooters and many other random items from the awa. The group also had help from Without Waste NZ who assisted with the sorting data and Riverlution who provided the space for a sorting station.

Having addressed the issue of legacy rubbish, they turned their attention to dealing with the floating rubbish coming off the stormwater system. Installing the portable rubbish boom had instant success, catching two floating plastic bottles within minutes of its installation.

The project is leaving a legacy of improved awa health, demonstrating what practical action towards sustainability and climate adaptation with environmental innovation and locally based kaitiaki can achieve.



Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
08 December 2025

3.1.9 The Green Lab has relocated to Rawhiti Domain

The Green Lab has relocated from Kaputahi Rongoā Reserve on Marshlands Road to its temporary new home at Rawhiti Domain. It is now situated off Keyes Road, in front of the Substation.

The new location was selected in partnership with Green Lab and with careful consideration of the crime prevention through environmental design principles recently highlighted in the CPTED report for Rawhiti Domain and Thomson Park.

This move marks an exciting milestone for Green Lab and will create more opportunities for those living in the east.



3.1.10 The New Brighton Community Garden Open Day

The New Brighton Community Garden hosted its annual Open Day on 1 November 2025, drawing a large crowd on a beautiful sunny day. Visitors enjoyed a wide range of activities and local offerings, including seedlings and homemade products created by the garden, such as super greens pesto, jams, and pickles.

There were also artisan items like remix earrings, and live performances from local bands The Wildflowers and Koutts. Lots of food options available, with a sausage sizzle, whitebait patties, fairy bread, lentil patties, and Devonshire tea, providing something for everyone. The event was a wonderful celebration of local talent, community spirit, and the joy of gardening.



3.1.11 Youth Alive Family Fun Night

The Youth Alive Trust hosted a Family Fun Night at Grace Vineyard Church, providing a fun and non-scary alternative to Trick or Treating. Youth, children, and parents attended in large numbers, enjoying carnival-style games, inflatables, and entertainment. Food trucks, a sausage sizzle, and candy floss were available, and a magician performed at 6:40 pm. The event offered a memorable evening of fun and community connection for all local families.



Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
08 December 2025

3.1.12 Woolston Gala 2025

The Gala was held at Woolston Park on Ferry Road on 8 November 2025 from 12 noon to 3pm. The Gala is all about celebrating Woolston and focuses on the following objectives:

1. Celebrate the rich history and diversity of the Woolston community and generate positivity and energy to help combat the struggles the community are experiencing.
2. The free event is recognised and anticipated by Woolston residents, with event activities that focus on building community connections.
3. The event provides an opportunity for community groups to work collaboratively with opportunities for future collaboration.
4. The event provides leadership, development or fundraising opportunities for volunteers or participants i.e. stage acts, stalls, etc.

Our aim is to create a positive, welcoming space where neighbours connect, groups collaborate, and everyone feels proud to be part of this community. We had representation from 30 groups, 3 local schools Te Waka Unua, Ngutawa Kura, and Te Aratai College. It was also a chance for volunteers and participants to grow, fundraise, and share what they do. Events aren't possible without the help of many people, this year with the co-ordination of Sarah Killoh we had a great bunch of volunteers helping including two young men who live adjacent to the park and 18 rangatahi and adults from Christ City Church. Huge thanks to all the planning group members from Woolston Development Project, Youth Town, Canterbury Neighbourhood Support and Council. The planning groups next steps are to debrief the event and develop an event plan for 2026.



3.1.13 **Marshland Community Day 2025**

The Marshland Hall Trust held their annual Community Day event at the Marshland Domain on 2 November 2025. With over 35 stalls on offer ranging from food trucks, handcrafts, community fundraisers and bouncy castles it was an action-packed day celebrating the best of the local community and to help raise funds and awareness for the Marshland Hall Project. The community showed up in force with peak numbers of 700 on the park at one point enjoying the range of local live music performances from school groups, individual students and other performers.



3.1.14 **Tamai Sports – Summer Programmes**

Tamai Sports provides inclusive and engaging sport opportunities for tamariki in the Linwood, Woolston, and Bromley communities. They currently offer a Touch Rugby competition for local schools, and a Cricket programme across Term 4 and Term 1 for Year 4–8 students. In Term 1 next year, they are excited to launch a 4-week Volleyball programme for Year 7–8 students.

Additionally, Taimai will be working with schools to support the Morning Momentum programme and offering lunchtime activations to help tamariki stay active and connected during the school day.

3.1.15 **Kawai Pahi Eastgate Activation**

Kawai Rangatahi have been trialing Car Park Activations within the Eastgate Mall Carpark with their Mobile Youth Pahi. The trust have been working with Eastgate Mall Staff to trial various pop up activations/activities safely within the carpark space to reduce the amount of anti-social behaviour present within the mall and to complement their already successful Kawai Club that operates within the Library fortnightly on Wednesday afternoons.



Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
08 December 2025

3.2 Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making

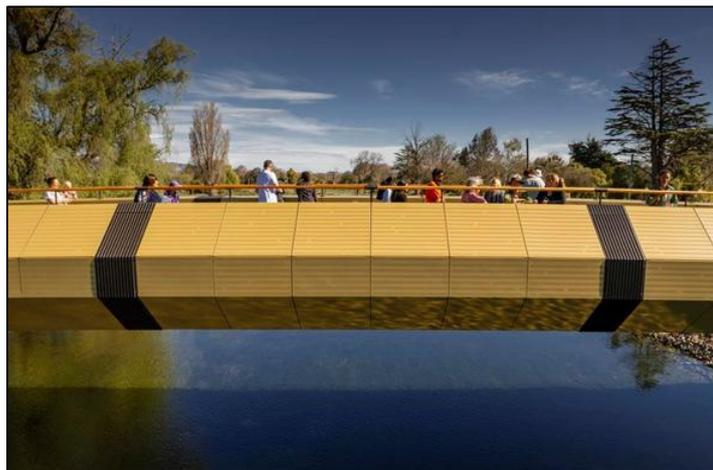
3.2.1 Report back on other Activities contributing to Community Board Plan [for items not included in the above table but are included in Community Board Plan]

- **Opening of Dallington Bridge**

The opening of the new Dallington Bridge was celebrated in the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor (OARC) in September 2025.

A ceremony was held to mark the opening of the bridge, which is the fourth and final walking and cycling bridge to be constructed as part of the corridor's Regeneration Plan.

The opening was attended by mana whenua, elected members, community groups, and the Christchurch Earthquake Appeal Trust (CEAT), who provided the funding for the bridge.



- **Linwood Waterway/Drain Updates**

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
08 December 2025

The third working bee event was held on Saturday 18 October 2025 with over a dozen residents volunteering to mostly weed and pick up rubbish along the pathway edges.

The final working bee for the year is scheduled for 20 December 2025. The bi-monthly working bee dates for 2026 will soon be confirmed.

The Play Preservation Trust have hosted a further pop-up play activation at 112 Tilford Street. The Linwood Drain Mural project is underway with students from Te Aratai College and Nick Lowry completing the project on the fences overlooking the drain at the rear of 19 and 20 Gow Place. The aim of the project is to engage with the local community, enhance the environment by cleaning up the walkway and improve the water quality to support the tuna living in the drain.

- **Wainoni Park**

The Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board plan 2023-25 Aranui/Wainoni safety initiative priority to 'explore and investigate opportunities for wider use and activation of Wainoni Park by local community organisations and groups.

An advisory group was established to explore the option of a fitness trail for Wainoni Park. The following organisations had representatives join the advisory group including: Aranui Community Trust, Aranui Library, Sport Canterbury, A-Town Boxing Gym, Eastern Eagles Rugby League Club, St James and Haeata Schools as well as Park Planners. The advisory group meet several times including site visits to other parks with fitness trails/equipment to explore the options. A draft plan of the fitness trail equipment incorporated with an updated park landscape plan will go out for community feedback from early December through Kōrero mai | Let's talk, including engagement at AFFIRM on 6 December 2025. A report will be brought to the Community Board early in 2026 for approval.

Another smaller community project improving the amenities and community use of Wainoni Park has involved replacement of soft fall around the playground space in September and following this some play space community working bees to pick up rubbish and weed which has been led by Revive Church with support from Council Community Partnership Rangers. The first working bee was held during Play Week 21 October 2025 from 3.30pm to 4.30pm with 20 individuals and whānau involved. A further working bee took place on 18 November 2025 and one is scheduled for 2 December 2025.

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
08 December 2025

- **New rangatahi drop-in clinic at Eastgate Mall**

Te Tahi Youth are partnering with Te Puawaitanga ki Ōtautahi Trust to offer a new weekly drop-in health clinic for 10 to 24 year olds. Launched on 6 November 2025 the nurse-led clinics are held each Thursdays upstairs in Eastgate Mall at Te Puawaitanga.



- **Renew Brighton Emergency Preparedness & Tsunami Evacuation Plans**

Renew Brighton organised a series of community meetings across Greater New Brighton to support residents in preparing for emergencies and to share information about tsunami evacuation planning.

The Greater New Brighton Community Emergency Response Team helped coordinate the sessions, while Christchurch City Council's Civil Defence Team delivered presentations on tsunami preparedness. This included updates on key changes to emergency response, such as the siren system.

Sessions were held in:

- **South New Brighton** on 21 August at The Bridge Hub
- **Waimairi** on 28 August at the Waimairi Beach Golf Club
- **Central New Brighton** on 11 September at the New Brighton Surf Lifesaving Club

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
08 December 2025

3.2.2 Council Engagement and Consultation.

- **South New Brighton Domain Renewal**

The South New Brighton Domain Renewal project was approved at the Waitai Community Board meeting in September 2025. During the meeting, the Board noted that feedback from the local skate community had not been fully represented in earlier consultation.

In response, the project manager arranged a skate-specific community feedback session on Monday, 20 October, to ensure those voices were heard. Around 20 participants attended, including a mix of children, families, and long-time members of the skate community. The session provided valuable insights and helped strengthen engagement with a key user group of the park.



Item No.: 16

Page 13

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
08 December 2025

4. Advice Provided to the Community Board Ngā Kupu Tohutohu ka hoatu ki te Poari Hapori

4.1 Customer Service Request/Hybris Report

For the Board's information, attached is a copy of the September and October 2025 Hybris Reports (refer **Attachment B and C**).

4.2 Capital Endowment Fund - Cypress Garden/Bromley Old School Reserves - park improvements and renewals

At the Board's meeting on 8 September 2025 the Board resolved to ask that the Capital Endowment Fund be used to provide funding for a replacement advanced ramp in the Linwood Ward.

Advice has been sought from staff and they have advised that an application will need to be made to the Capital Endowment Fund, as per the appropriate process. This project may not be eligible as it is not a new project and projects already underway are not eligible. The Board are advised to feedback to any interested groups to contact their local community development advisor and they will assist with the process.

4.3 Graffiti Snapshot

For the Board's information, attached is a copy of the September Graffiti Snapshot (refer **Attachment D**).

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
08 December 2025

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A	Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Funding Update November 2025	25/2369666	
B	Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Hybris Report September 2025	25/2265778	
C	Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Hybris Report October 2025	25/2266028	
D	Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Graffiti Snapshot September 2025	25/2266053	

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Cindy Sheppard - Community Board Advisor Christopher Turner-Bullock - Manager Community Governance, Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Rory Crawford - Community Development Advisor Tim Samson - Support Officer Sam Savage - Community Development Advisor Jacqui Miller - Community Recreation Advisor Emily Toase - Community Development Advisor
Approved By	Christopher Turner-Bullock - Manager Community Governance, Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships

**Report from Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board – 8
December 2025**

Item 8

8. Dedication of Local Purpose Reserve (Road) 3 R Tulett Park Drive Casebrook

Reference Te Tohutoro: 25/2552683
Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Colin Windleborn, Property Consultant
Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Brent Smith, General Manager City Infrastructure

1. Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board Recommendation to Council

Officer recommendations accepted without change

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Dedication of Local Purpose Reserve (Road) 3 R Tulett Park Drive Casebrook Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Resolves pursuant to Section 111 of the Reserves Act 1977 to dedicate the Local Purpose Reserve (Road) containing 203m² described as 3R Tulett Park Drive Lot 160 DP 499649 Certificate of Title 768569 as road.
4. Authorises the Manager Property Consultancy to take all steps necessary to complete all necessary documentation to conclude the dedication of Lot 160 DP 499649 Certificate of Title 768569 as road.

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Report Title	Reference	Page
1	Dedication of Local Purpose Reserve (Road) 3 R Tulett Park Drive Casebrook	25/1883169	109

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	Attachment A - Tulett Park Drive	25/1906450	114
B  	Attachment B - Location of Local Purpose Reserve (Road) Lot 160	25/1883750	115
C  	Attachment C - Plan of Subdivision Adjacent Land	25/1884026	116
D  	Attachment D - Aerial and Street View	25/1885828	117

Dedication of Local Purpose Reserve (Road) 3 R Tulett Park Drive Casebrook

Reference Te Tohutoro: 25/1883169
Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Colin Windleborn Property Consultant
Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Brent Smith, General Manager City Infrastructure

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to seek a resolution under Section 111 of the Reserves Act 1977 for the dedication of Local Purpose Reserve (Road), described as 3R Tulett Park Drive Lot 160 DP 499649 Certificate of Title 768569, as road. **Attachment A**
- 1.2 In 2018 a subdivision was undertaken which created a Local Purpose Reserve (Road) to allow for the future construction of Tulett Park Drive- Lot 160 DP 499649 Certificate of Title 768569. **Attachment B**
- 1.3 Adjacent land has now been subdivided under resource consent RMA/2021/3245/A, which requires Lot 160 DP 499649 Certificate of Title 768569 to be formed as road and vested in Council. **Attachment C**
- 1.4 The road is now formed over the Local Purpose Reserve (Road) and therefore requires dedication as a road. **Attachment D**

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board recommend that Council:

1. Receives the information in the Dedication of Local Purpose Reserve (Road) 3 R Tulett Park Drive Casebrook Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Resolves pursuant to Section 111 of the Reserves Act 1977 to dedicate the Local Purpose Reserve (Road) containing 203m² described as 3R Tulett Park Drive Lot 160 DP 499649 Certificate of Title 768569 as road.
4. Authorises the Manager Property Consultancy to take all steps necessary to complete all necessary documentation to conclude the dedication of Lot 160 DP 499649 Certificate of Title 768569 as road.

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 3.1 When vacant land is being developed, consideration is given to future roading patterns for adjacent areas that have not yet been developed.
- 3.2 This is achieved by the developer providing an allotment which vests in Christchurch City Council as Local Purpose Reserve (Road).
- 3.3 The land remains in this status until such time as adjoining land is developed.

- 3.4 For Tulett Park Drive Lot 160 DP 499649 Certificate of Title 768569 was vested as Local Purpose Reserve (Road) and remained in grass.
- 3.5 The adjoining land is being subdivided which requires the Local Purpose Reserve (Road) to be formed and vested as road in order to provide a through road.
- 3.6 The recommendation in this report to Council, if adopted, will allow for the legalisation of the Local Purpose Reserve (Road) as road.

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

- 4.1 Tulett Park Drive is located within the suburb of Casebrook between Claridges and Styx Mill Road 1.7km west of state highway 74 (Main North Road).
- 4.2 As undeveloped land is subdivided, roads are progressively formed and vested in Christchurch City Council.
- 4.3 When subdivision of land is staged, allowance must be made for future connectivity of roads to adjoining land.
- 4.4 This is achieved by the subdivider providing land which vests in Council as Local Purpose Reserve (Road) and would be formed when the adjoining land is subdivided.
- 4.5 At the end of Tulett Park Drive is Lot 160 DP 499649 which vested in Christchurch City Council as Local Purpose Reserve (Road) to separate Tulett Park Drive and vacant land to the North.
- 4.6 In 2021 resource consent RMA/2021/3245/A was granted for the development of this vacant land.
- 4.7 The Local Purpose Reserve (Road) to be formed to enable Tulett Park Drive to be a through Road. **Attachment C** shows a photo of the site as it was prior to the road being constructed, and a recent photo showing the road being formed.
- 4.8 The adoption of the resolution in this report will allow the legalisation of the Local Purpose Reserve (Road) as road.

Options Considered Ngā Kōwhiringa Whaiwhakaaro

- 4.9 The following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report:
 - 4.9.1 **Option 1: Recommended.** Dedicate the Local Purpose Reserve (Road) as road.
- 4.10 The following option was considered but ruled out:
 - 4.10.1 **Option Description** Status Quo – Do nothing
 - 4.10.2 **Option Advantage:** There is no advantage.
 - 4.10.3 **Option Disadvantage:**
 - Council is legally bound to declare the Local Purpose Reserve (Road) as road.
 - Would create a reputational risk as there is a resource consent which states that the land is to be road

Options Descriptions Ngā Kōwhiringa

- 4.11 **Preferred Option:** Option 1: Dedicate the Land as Road.
 - 4.11.1 **Option Description:** Undertake the process to legalise the land as road.
 - 4.11.2 **Option Advantages**
 - Compliance with the resource consent.

- Road has been formed therefore no reputational risk

4.11.3 Option Disadvantages

- No disadvantages.

Analysis Criteria Ngā Paearu Wetekina

4.12 Not required.

5. Financial Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

	Status Quo	Recommended Option
Cost to Implement	\$0	\$1500
Maintenance/Ongoing Costs	Minimum given area 203m ²	Minimum given area 203m ²
Funding Source	Operational	Operational
Funding Availability	Current budget	Current budget
Impact on Rates	nil	nil

5.1 The area of the Local Purpose Reserve (Road) is 203m² with minimum if any impact on overall transport budget.

6. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

6.1 The decision has no risk or mitigation with more risk if Council does not undertake the legalisation.

Legal Considerations Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

6.2 Statutory and/or delegated authority to undertake proposals in the report:

6.2.1 Section 111 of the reserves act gives Council the authority to pass a resolution and then lodge this with the Registrar-General of Land.

6.3 Other Legal Implications:

6.3.1 Christchurch City Council is the registered owner of the land which vested as Local Purpose Reserve (Road) in it by way of the subdivision undertaken in 2018.

6.3.2 There is no other legal context, issue, or implication relevant to this decision.

Strategy and Policy Considerations Te Whai Kaupapa here

6.4 The required decision:

6.4.1 Aligns with the [Christchurch City Council's Strategic Framework](#).

6.4.2 Is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by assessing the impact of dedicating the land as road on the public and budgets.

6.4.3 Is consistent with Council's Plans and Policies. Manages ratepayers' money wisely by delivering quality core services to the whole community and addressing the issues that are important to our residents.

6.5 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2024 - 2034\)](#):

6.6 Transport

6.6.1 Activity: Transport

- Level of Service: 10.5.42 Increase the infrastructure provision for active and public modes - >= 635 kilometres (total combined length)
- Level of Service: 16.0.2 Improve roadway condition, to an appropriate national standard, measured by smooth travel exposure (STE)(DIA 2) - >=75% of the sealed local road network meets the appropriate national standard

Community Impacts and Views Ngā Mariu ā-Hāpori

- 6.7 The decision in this report enables a requirement of resource consent RMA/2021/3245/A which would have addressed all community impacts and views.
- 6.8 The decision affects the following wards/Community Board areas:
- 6.8.1 Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board.
- 6.9 The report is being presented to this board for their consideration with a recommendation to Council.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.10 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land, a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture, and traditions.
- 6.11 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.
- 6.12 The decision is an enabling one which will legalise land which is currently Local Purpose Reserve Road which has been formed as road following an adjacent subdivision.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.15 The proposals in this report are unlikely to contribute significantly to adaptation to the impacts of climate change or emissions reductions.
- 6.16 The road is already formed and will provide a through road rather than two cul de sacs.

7. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

- 7.1 Lodge the resolution under Section 111 of the Reserves Act 1977 with the Registrar-General of Land

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A	Attachment A - Tulett Park Drive	25/1906450	
B	Attachment B - Location of Local Purpose Reserve (Road) Lot 160	25/1883750	
C	Attachment C - Plan of Subdivision Adjacent Land	25/1884026	
D	Attachment D - Aerial and Street View	25/1885828	

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name - Location / File Link
Not applicable

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

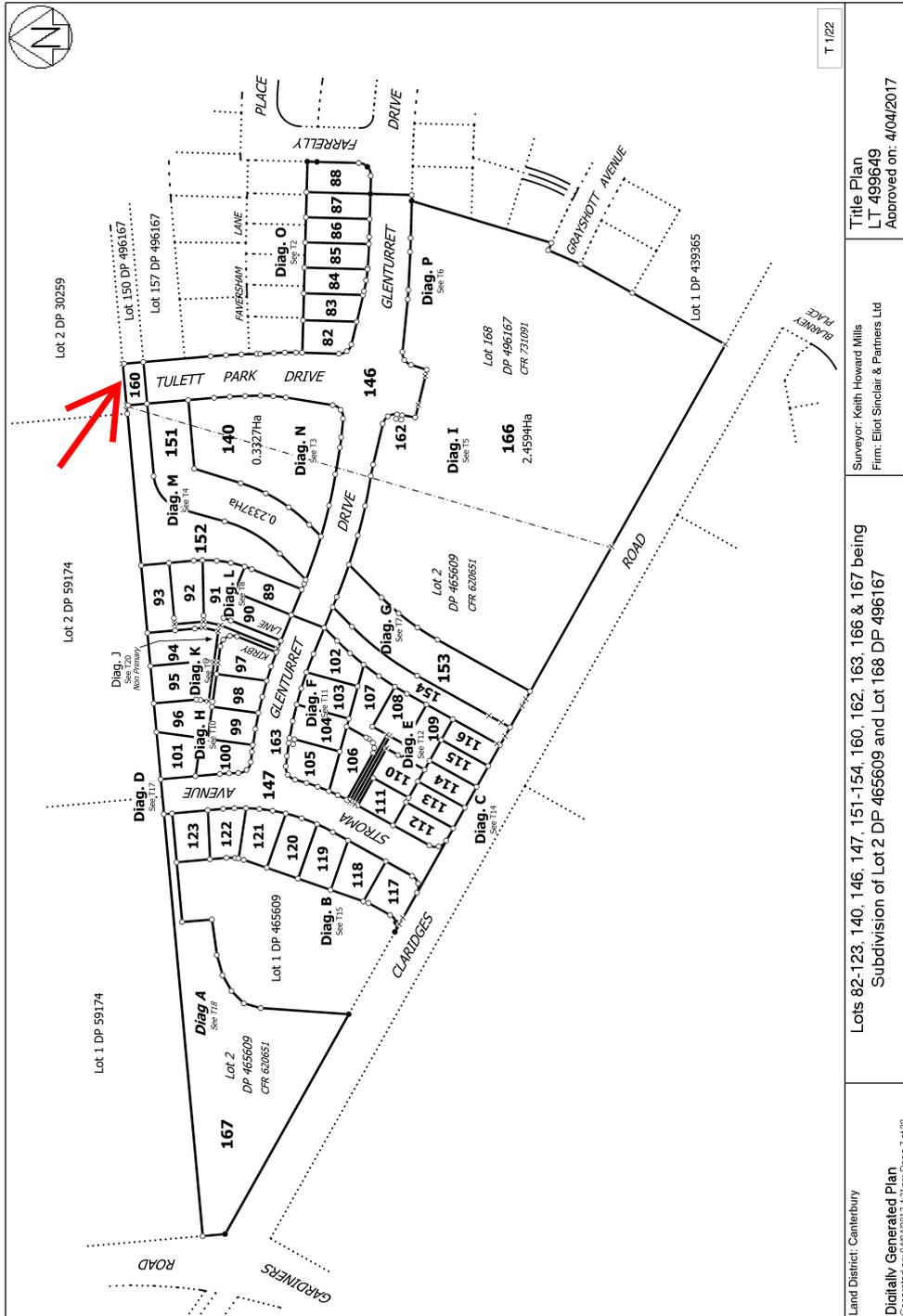
Author	Colin Windleborn - Property Consultant
Approved By	Angus Smith - Manager Property Consultancy Andy Milne - Team Leader Asset Planning Lynette Ellis - Head of Transport & Waste Management

Tulett Park Drive

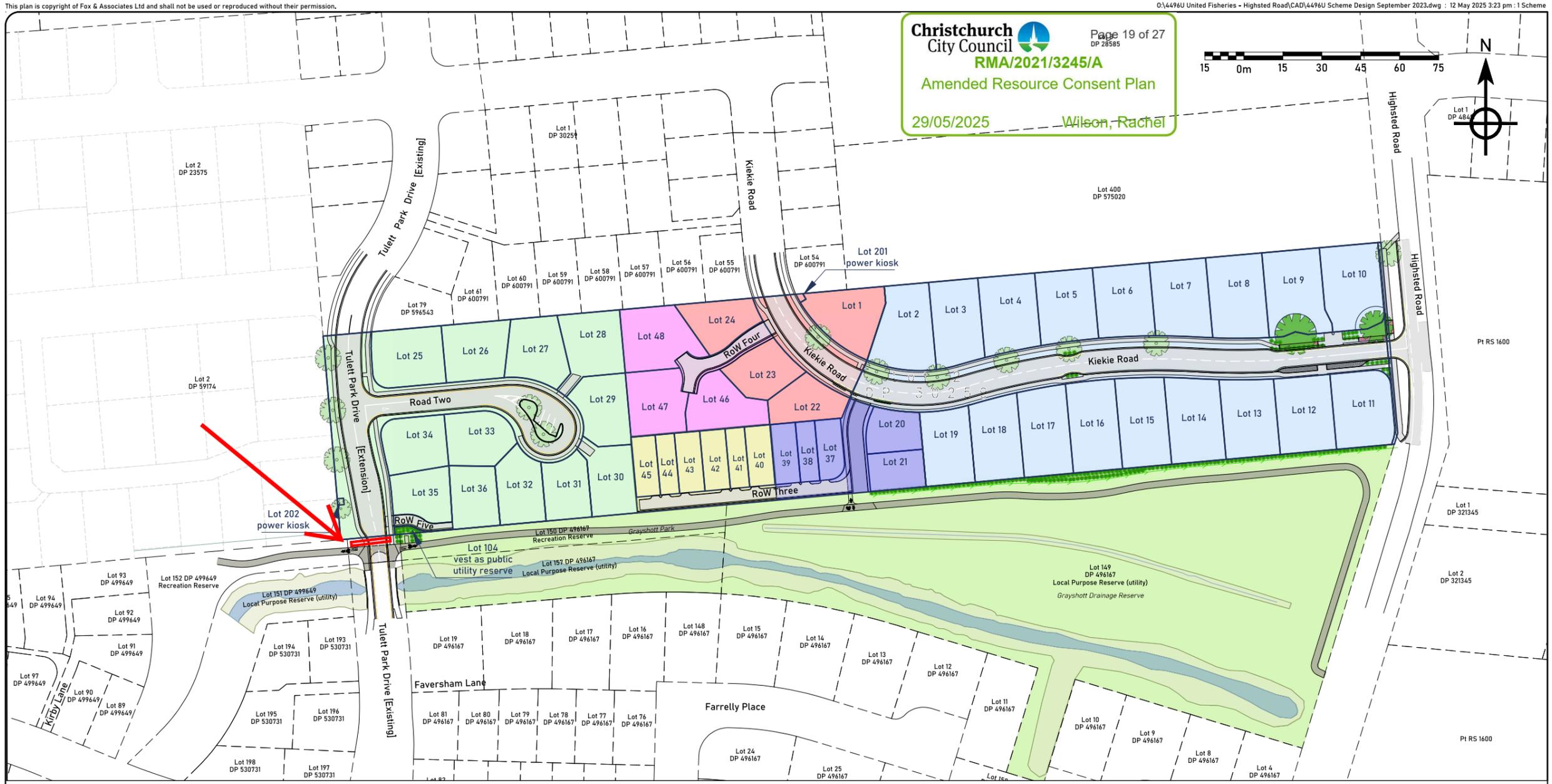


Identifier

768569



Land District: Canterbury	Surveys: Keith Howard Mills Firm: Elliot Sinclair & Partners Ltd	Title Plan LT 499649 Approved on: 4/04/2017
Digitally Generated Plan Generated on: 04/04/2017 4:31 pm Page 7 of 28	Lots 82-123, 140, 146, 147, 151-154, 160, 162, 163, 166 & 167 being Subdivision of Lot 2 DP 465609 and Lot 168 DP 496167	



Christchurch City Council
RMA/2021/3245/A
Amended Resource Consent Plan
29/05/2025 Wilson, Rachel
Page 19 of 27
DP 28585

NOTES

- Areas, dimensions and easements subject to final survey.
- This plan is for subdivision consent purposes only and should NOT be used for any other purpose without the permission of Fox & Associates Ltd.

TITLE REFERENCE:

- Record of Title is CB12B/488 for an area of 3.2043 ha.

CONTOURS:

- Contour intervals: Major = 1m Minor = 0.2m
- Levels in terms of Christchurch Drainage Datum.

LEGEND

- Stage Boundary
- Indicative Building Footprint
- Stage 1 - Lots 2-19
- Stage 2 - Lots 1, 22-24
- Stage 3 - Lots 20, 21, 37-39
- Stage 4 - 25-36
- Stage 5 - Lots 46-48
- Stage 6 - Lots 40-45
- Tree (existing) to retain
- Proposed new tree
- Proposed planting

Nature	Burdened Land		Document
	Lot No	Shown	
Right to convey and drain water	Lot 2 DP 30259	in blue on DP 30259	233051.1
Right to drain water	Lot 2 DP 30259	Area A on DP 580465	12535765.1
Right to drain water	Lot 2 DP 30259	Area A DP 597907	12662409.12

Proposed Consent Notice Condition
Areas X and Y are trees protecting areas.

Nature	Burdened Land		Benefited Land / Grantee
	Lot No	Shown	
Right of way, right to drain water, right to drain sewage, right to convey water, electricity and telecommunications	20 hereon	I	21, 22, 37-45 hereon
	21 hereon	J	20, 22, 37-45 hereon
	36 hereon	O	35 hereon
	37 hereon	L	20, 21, 38-45 hereon
	38 hereon	M	37, 39-45 hereon
	39 hereon	N	38, 40-45 hereon
	40 hereon	P	41-45 hereon
	41 hereon	Q	40, 42-45 hereon
	42 hereon	R	41, 43-45 hereon
	43 hereon	S	44, 45 hereon
	44 hereon	T	43, 45 hereon
	45 hereon	U	44 hereon
	46 hereon	V, W	24, 47, 48 hereon
	47 hereon	X, Y	24, 46, 48 hereon
	48 hereon	Z, AA	24, 46, 47 hereon

Nature	Burdened Land		Benefited Land / Grantee
	Lot No	Shown	
Pedestrian right of way in gross on foot only, right to drain water in gross	20 hereon	I	Christchurch City Council
	21 hereon	J	
Right to convey electricity in gross	20 hereon	I	Orion New Zealand Limited
	21 hereon	J	
	37 hereon	L	
	38 hereon	M	
	39 hereon	N	
	40 hereon	P	
	41 hereon	Q	
	42 hereon	R	
	43 hereon	S	
	44 hereon	T	
	45 hereon	U	
	46 hereon	V, W	
	47 hereon	X, Y	
	48 hereon	Z, AA	

Nature	Burdened Land		Benefited Land / Grantee
	Lot No	Shown	
Right to convey telecommunications in gross	20 hereon	I	Enable Networks Limited
	21 hereon	J	
	37 hereon	L	
	38 hereon	M	
	39 hereon	N	
	40 hereon	P	
	41 hereon	Q	
	42 hereon	R	
	43 hereon	S	
	44 hereon	T	
	45 hereon	U	
	46 hereon	V, W	
	47 hereon	X, Y	
	48 hereon	Z, AA	

FOX AND ASSOCIATES
www.foxsurvey.co.nz
0800 FOX SURVEY
P.O.Box 895
CHRISTCHURCH

Lots 1-48 being subdivision of Lot 2 DP 30259
275 Highsted Road, Aphrodite Limited

Address:	275 Highsted Road	G	----	----	Scale (A1)	1:750	Job No.	4496U
Consent No:	RMA/2021/3245	F	----	----	Reduced (A3)	1:1,500	Sheet No.	1 of 7
Project Phase: Subdivision Application		E	Changes to staging (Lots 20-21 now in Stage 3) and easements	CAF	12/05/25	Designed	CAF	
		D	Amendments to tree easements and staging	CAF	08/08/24	Drawn	MW	
		C	Amendments following CCC Draft Conditions	CAF	17/04/24	Checked	CAF	
		B	Amendments following CCC RFI	CAF	02/10/23	Appd	CAF	
		A	Amendments following CCC RFI	CAF	02/10/23	Date	6 October 2023	Rev.

3R Turlett Park Drive



Oct 2019



Feb 2025



Report from Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board – 11 December 2025

9. Waipuna Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community Board: Representation on Committees and External Organisations, 2025–2028

Reference Te Tohutoro:	25/2613201
Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua:	Faye Collins, Community Board Adviser
Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae:	Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Consideration Te Whaiwhakaarotanga

Staff advised that owing to a change in the Neighbourhood Support Committee's Constitution, appointment of Board members to the Committee were no longer required.

2. Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Recommendation to Council

That the Council:

1. Appoints Cody Cooper to the Ruapuna Community Liaison Committee.

3. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board **recommends** that the Council:

1. Appoints a Community Board member to the Ruapuna Community Liaison Committee.

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

2. Appoints a Board member to the Riccarton Bush Trust.
3. Appoints a Board member as its representative to the Te Poutama Ārahi Rangatahi Community Liaison Committee.
4. Appoints one Board member to each of the following outside organisations, pursuant to the constitutions of those organisations, as voting members for the 2025-28 term:
 - a. Keep Christchurch Beautiful Executive Committee
 - b. Hornby Community Care Trust
5. Considers representatives from the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board area to participate in the District Committee of Neighbourhood Support Christchurch Area Incorporated.
6. Considers nominating a representative from the Board to participate in judging the Christchurch Beautifying Association's Christchurch Street and Garden Awards 2026 to 2028.

7. Nominates two Board members to be appointed to the Airport Noise Liaison Committee.

4. Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Decisions Under Delegation Ngā Mana kua Tukuna

Part C

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

2. Appoints Marie Pollisco to the Riccarton Bush Trust.
3. Appoints Cody Cooper as its representative to the Te Poutama Ārahi Rangatahi Community Liaison Committee.
4. Appoints:
 - a. Debbie Mora to the Keep Christchurch Beautiful Executive Committee pursuant to the constitutions of the organisation, as a voting member for the 2025-28 term.
 - b. Sarah Brunton to Hornby Community Care Trust pursuant to the constitutions of the organisation, as a voting member for the 2025-28 term.
6. Nominates Debbie Mora as a representative from the Board to participate in judging the Christchurch Beautifying Association's Christchurch Street and Garden Awards 2026 to 2028.
7. Nominates Debbie Mora and Mark Peters to be appointed to the Airport Noise Liaison Committee.

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name - Location / File Link
Not applicable

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Report Title	Reference	Page
1	Waipuna Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community Board: Representation on Committees and External Organisations, 2025-2028	25/2018960	121

Waipuna Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community Board: Representation on Committees and External Organisations, 2025–2028

Reference Te Tohutoro: 25/2018960

Responsible Officer(s) Te
Pou Matua: Faye Collins, Community Board Adviser

Accountable ELT
Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board to consider and approve the appointment of Board representatives to local outside organisations for the 2025–2028 term.
- 1.2 This report is staff-generated to provide continuity with the Board’s existing liaison representation arrangements and links with local community groups and organisations.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board recommends that the Council:

1. Appoints a Community Board member to the Ruapuna Community Liaison Committee.

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

2. Appoints a Board member to the Riccarton Bush Trust.
3. Appoints a Board member as its representative to the Te Poutama Ārahi Rangatahi Community Liaison Committee.
4. Appoints one Board member to each of the following outside organisations, pursuant to the constitutions of those organisations, as voting members for the 2025-28 term:
 - a. Keep Christchurch Beautiful Executive Committee
 - b. Hornby Community Care Trust
5. Considers representatives from the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board area to participate in the District Committee of Neighbourhood Support Christchurch Area Incorporated.
6. Considers nominating a representative from the Board to participate in judging the Christchurch Beautifying Association’s Christchurch Street and Garden Awards 2026 to 2028.
7. Nominates two Board members to be appointed to the Airport Noise Liaison Committee.

3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 3.1 The Council has the right to make appointments to a number of council organisations. The statutory definition of a council organisation includes those entities to which the Council has the right to appoint one or more trustees, directors or members (S6, Local Government Act 2002).

- 3.2 The Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board is delegated by Council to appoint the Council's representative(s) to the Community Liaison Committee under regulation 34(2)(b) of the Oranga Tamariki (Residential Care) Regulations 1996 to Te Poutama Ārahi Rangatahi (Harmful Sexual Behaviour programme) in Christchurch.
- 3.3 Each triennium, the Board appoints a member or members to outside organisations that represent and/or play a key role in local projects and issues, are included in supporting community engagement of the same, and represent a geographic area or specific sector of the community.

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

Riccarton Bush Trust

- 4.1 The Council has an interest and the right to make appointments to a number of Council organisations. The statutory definition of a council organisation includes those entities to which the Council has the right to appoint one or more trustees, directors or members (S6, Local Government Act 2002). Incorporated under a 1914 Act of Parliament, the Riccarton Bush Trust is a Council Controlled Organisation (CCO).
- 4.2 The Trust manages the 6.4-hectare native bush remnant gifted to the people of Canterbury in 1914 with operating funds provided by the Council in accordance with the Riccarton Bush Amendment Act 2012.
- 4.3 In accordance with the Riccarton Bush Amendment Act 2012:
 - Constitution of Board*
 - (1) The members of the Board are appointed as described in this section.*
 - (2) The Christchurch City Council must appoint 5 members, as follows:*
 - (a) 3 must be persons whom the council decides to appoint:*
 - (b) 2 must be elected members of a community board, as defined in section 5 of the Local Government Act 2002, for either of the following communities:*
 - (i) the community in which the Riccarton Bush is situated; or*
 - (ii) a community immediately adjacent to that in which the Riccarton Bush is situated.*
 - (3) The family of John Deans must appoint 2 members by nominating them under section 9 of the Riccarton Bush Act 1914.*
 - (4) The Royal Society of New Zealand Canterbury Branch Incorporated must appoint 1 member.*
 - (5) The Board may appoint 1 member.*
- 4.4 At its meeting of 3 December 2025, the Council delegated to the Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood and Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Boards the ability to each appoint one representative to the Riccarton Bush Trust.
- 4.5 This report recommends that the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board appoints one member of the Board to the Riccarton Bust Trust, with one member to be appointed by Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood.

Ruapuna Community Liaison Committee

- 4.6 The operative Rule 13.10.4.1.5 of the Christchurch Replacement District Plan requires the lessees of the Ruapuna Motorsport Park, with support from the Council, to form and operate a Community Liaison Committee.
- 4.7 In total, there are seven members of the Ruapuna Committee Liaison Committee, three members from the Templeton community, two members from Canterbury Car Club, one member from Christchurch Speedway Association and one elected member from Christchurch City Council.
- 4.8 It has been practice for the Council appointee to the Committee to be recommended to Council by the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board from among its members.

Te Poutama Ārahi Rangatahi Community Liaison Committee

- 4.9 The Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board is delegated by Council to appoint the Council's representative(s) to the Community Liaison Committee under regulation 34(2)(b) of the Oranga Tamariki (Residential Care) Regulations 1996 to Te Poutama Ārahi Rangatahi (Harmful Sexual Behaviour programme) in Christchurch.

Keep Christchurch Beautiful Incorporated Society

- 4.10 Keep Christchurch Beautiful is a voluntary organisation that promotes a cleaner, more beautiful environment within Christchurch, and raises the level of awareness of what the individual can do to improve his or her community, reduce litter and support environmental improvements. Keep Christchurch Beautiful holds charitable status and is an Incorporated Society.
- 4.11 The constitution of Keep Christchurch Beautiful states that the organisation's Executive Committee shall be constituted of one member representing each Community Board, one Councillor representing Christchurch City Council and such members as nominated at the Annual General Meeting.
- 4.12 The recommendation in this report is for the Board to appoint one member with voting privileges to the Executive Committee of Keep Christchurch Beautiful.

Hornby Community Care Trust

- 4.13 The constitution of Hornby Community Care Trust states that the Board of Trustees should consist no fewer than six trustees. One Trustee is to be appointed from the Community Board.
- 4.14 The recommendation in this report is for the Board to appoint one member with voting privileges to the Board of Hornby Community Care Trust.

Neighbourhood Support Christchurch Area Incorporated

- 4.15 The constitution of Neighbourhood Support Christchurch Area Incorporated states that the District Committee shall comprise a maximum of two representatives of the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board area.
- 4.16 The recommendation in this report is for the Community Board to consider representatives from the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board area to participate in the District Committee of Neighbourhood Support Christchurch Area.

Christchurch Beautifying Association

- 4.17 The Christchurch Beautifying Association runs annual Street and Garden Awards. The Association regularly seeks a representative from the Board to participate in the judging of the awards held in the early part of each year. The Board has the option to nominate a

representative to participate in judging at the request of the association, with the understanding that another member could step in if necessary.

Airport Noise Liaison Committee

- 4.18 The Airport Noise Liaison Committee is operated by Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) as a requirement under the Christchurch District Plan. The Committee was formed in 2017 to address District Plan Rule 6.1.6.2.7.3 to enable communication about noise between the airport, Council and the community. The committee receives updates on operations at the airport and reviews noise complaints received.
- 4.19 The Airport Noise Liaison Committee's function is to make recommendations to the airport operator on matters including:
- Any community concerns regarding noise from aircraft operations and engine testing
 - Liaison with, and provision of relevant information to the community
 - Airport Noise Management Plans and an Acoustic Treatment Programme for properties within the airport noise contours.

The District Plan requires a minimum of two Community Board members to be appointed to the Committee but allows for more.

In 2023, the Committee noted that there had been a series of unconnected complaints from the Halswell, Rolleston, Wigram areas and requested nomination of Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board members to become members of the Committee.

Key Local Stakeholders and Resident Associations

- 4.20 In the past, the Community Board has appointed members to act as '*Board Liaison*' for local Resident Associations. However, the Board have not appointed members to liaise with other key local organisations, nor is the 'liaison role' clearly defined.
- 4.21 Effective representation and governance involve attending many meetings and events in the local community and being a great networker. Whakawhanaungatanga, that is the process of establishing relationships and relating well to others, should not be limited to resident associations; rather, it should include all key local stakeholders.
- 4.22 Interactions with Resident Associations, as with other key local stakeholders, are not limited to the time and date of Resident Association meetings. A number of network meetings alongside a variety of other opportunities, both formal and informal, currently exist for board members, community groups, resident associations and other key local stakeholders to interact. Furthermore, Resident Associations regularly participate in the 'Public Forum' and provide information directly to the Board.
- 4.23 As with the last triennium, there is no recommendation that individual community board members be appointed as liaisons with resident associations this triennium. Rather, all members are encouraged to note the existing resident associations and other key local stakeholders in the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton community board area and are encouraged to interact with these groups regularly. Opportunities for interaction will continue to be provided to elected members through the Weekly Schedule.
- 4.24 Resident Associations in the Board include:
- Central Riccarton Residents' Association
 - Church Corner Residents' Association

- Deans Avenue Precinct Society
- Greater Hornby Residents' Association
- Halswell Residents' Association
- Ilam and Upper Riccarton Residents' Association
- Riccarton Bush/Kilmarnock Residents' Association
- Sockburn Residents' Association
- Templeton Residents' Association
- Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

There are no attachments for this report.

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name - Location / File Link
Not applicable

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Faye Collins - Community Board Advisor
Approved By	Emma Pavey - Manager Community Governance, Papanui-Innes-Central Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships

Report from Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board – 8 December 2025

10. Burwood & Mairehau intersection improvements

Reference Te Tohutoro:	25/2566040
Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua:	Chris Strydom, Project Manager
Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae:	Brent Smith, General Manager City Infrastructure

1. Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Consideration Te Whaiwhakaarotanga

1. The Community Board did not accept the officer recommendations. An alternative set of officer recommendations were tabled.
2. These alternative recommendations were accepted with the exclusion of clause 17.

2. Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Recommendation to Council

Signalised intersection

That the Council:

1. Approves that in accordance with Sections 6 and 10.5 of the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004, all traffic movements at the Burwood Road and Mairehau Road intersection be controlled by Traffic Signals as detailed on plan TP361401, sheet 1, dated 12/08/2025, and attached to this report as Attachment C.

Special Vehicle Lanes

2. Revokes any previous resolutions pertaining to special vehicle lanes made pursuant to any Bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the special vehicle lanes described in recommendations 3 - 10.
3. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of northbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the west side of Burwood Road, commencing at its intersection with Mariehau Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of approximately 186 metres, as detailed in plans TP364801, and TP364802 dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment B and Attachment C**.
4. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of southbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the east side of Burwood Road, commencing at a point approximately 207 metres north of its intersection with Mariehau Road and extending in a southerly direction until its intersection with

Mairehau Road as detailed in plans TP364801, and TP364802 dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment B and Attachment C**.

5. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of eastbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the north side of Mairehau Road, commencing at its intersection with Burwood Road and extending in a easterly direction for a distance of approximately 22 metres as detailed in plan TP364801, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment C**.
6. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of westbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the south side of Mairehau Road, commencing at a point approximately 90 metres east of its intersection with Burwood Road and extending in a westerly direction for a until its intersection with Burwood Road as detailed in plan TP364801, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment C**.
7. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of westbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the south side of Mairehau Road, commencing at its intersection with Burwood Road and extending in a westerly direction until its intersection with Greenhaven Drive, as detailed in plan TP364801, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment C**.
8. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of eastbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the north side of Mairehau Road, commencing at a point approximately 88 metres west of its intersection with Burwood Road and extending in an easterly direction until its intersection with Burwood Road as detailed in plan TP364801, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment C**.
9. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of westbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the south side of Mairehau Road, commencing at its intersection with Burwood Road and extending in a westerly direction until its intersection with Greenhaven Drive, as detailed in plan TP364801, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment C**.
10. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of eastbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the north side of Mairehau Road, commencing at a point approximately 88 metres west of its intersection with Burwood Road and extending in an easterly direction until its intersection with Burwood Road, as detailed in plan TP364801, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment C**.

3. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommends that the Council:

1. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of westbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the south side of Mairehau Road, commencing at a point approximately 27 metres west of its intersection with Burwood Road and extending in a westerly direction until its intersection with Greenhaven Drive, as detailed in plan TP364803, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
2. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of eastbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the north side of Mairehau Road, commencing at a point approximately 88 metres west of its intersection with Burwood Road and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 35 metres, as detailed in plan TP364803, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board:

3. Receives the information in the Burwood & Mairehau intersection improvements report.
4. Notes that the decisions in this report are of medium significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy 2019. The level of significance was determined by the high level of existing and potential community interest in the project and the number of people affected or with an interest.
5. Revokes any previous resolutions pertaining to kerb lines, traffic calming devices, traffic controls, bus stops, parking, and stopping restrictions made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the traffic calming, parking and stopping restrictions described in the recommendations below.
6. Approves that a roundabout be installed in accordance with Section 10.4 of the Land Transport Rule-Traffic Control Devices: 2004, including all kerb alignments, traffic calming, road surface treatments and road markings at the Burwood Road and Mairehau Road intersection, and also including all approaches to this intersection, as detailed on plan TP364803, dated 12/08/2025, and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
7. Approves that, in accordance with Section 4 of the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004:
 - a. The northern approach of Burwood Road at its intersection with Mairehau Road is to be controlled by a Give Way control as detailed on plan TP364803, dated 12/08/2025, and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
 - b. The southern approach of Burwood Road at its intersection with Mairehau Road is to be controlled by a Give Way control as detailed on plan TP364803, dated 12/08/2025, and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.

- c. The eastern approach of Mairehau Road at its intersection with Burwood Road is to be controlled by a Give Way control as detailed on plan TP364803, dated 12/08/2025, and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
 - d. The western approach of Mairehau Road at its intersection with Burwood Road is to be controlled by a Give Way control as detailed on plan TP364803, dated 12/08/2025, and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
8. Approves pursuant to Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 and Part 21 of the Local Government Act 1974 all kerb alignments, road surface treatments, stopping restrictions, signage and road markings:
- a. On Burwood Road, as detailed on plan TP364803, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
 - b. On Mairehau Road, as detailed on plan TP364803, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
9. Approves that, pursuant to Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at all times:
- a. On the west side of Burwood Road commencing at its intersection with Mariehau Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 22 metres as detailed on plan TP364803, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
 - b. On the west side of Burwood Road commencing at a point approximately 48 metres north of its intersection with Mariehau Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of six metres as detailed on plan TP364803, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
 - c. On the east side of Burwood Road commencing at a point approximately 69 metres north of its intersection with Mariehau Road and extending in a southerly direction until its intersection with Burwood Road as detailed on plan TP364803, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
 - d. On the north side of Mairehau Road commencing at its intersection with Burwood Road and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 30 metres as detailed on plan TP364803, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
 - e. On the south side of Mairehau Road commencing at a point approximately 55 metres east of its intersection with Burwood Road and extending in a westerly direction until its intersection with Burwood Road as detailed on plan TP364803, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
 - f. On the east side of Burwood Road commencing at its intersection with Mariehau Road and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 41 metres as detailed on plan TP364803, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
 - g. On the west side of Burwood Road commencing at a point approximately 31 metres south of its intersection with Mairehau Road and extending in a northerly direction until its intersection with Mairehau Road as detailed on plan TP364803, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
 - h. On the south side of Mairehau Road commencing at its intersection with Burwood Road and extending in a westerly direction until its intersection with

Greenhaven Drive as detailed on plan TP364803, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.

- i. On the north side of Mairehau Road commencing at a point approximately 53 metres west of its intersection with Burwood Road and extending in a easterly direction until its intersection with Burwood Road as detailed on plan TP364803, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.

P10 Parking

10. Approves that, in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, the parking of all vehicles be restricted to a maximum period of 10 minutes on the west side of Burwood Road commencing at a point approximately 22 metres north of its intersection with Mairehau Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 27 metres as detailed on plan TP364803, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.

Pedestrian Refuge Island

11. Approves pursuant to Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 and Part 21 of the Local Government Act 1974 all kerb alignments, traffic calming devices, road surface treatments, stopping restrictions, signage and road markings on Burwood Road, as detailed on plan TP364802, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment B**.

Bus Stops

12. Approves, pursuant to Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 that a bus stop be installed:
 - a. On the west side of Burwood Road, commencing at a point approximately 186 metres north of its intersection with Mairehau Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 14 metres as detailed on plan TP364802, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment B**.
 - b. On the east side of Burwood Road, commencing at a point approximately 207 metres north of its intersection with Mairehau Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 14 metres as detailed on plan TP364802, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment B**.

No stopping

13. Approves that, pursuant to Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at all times:
 - a. On the west side of Burwood Road commencing at a point approximately 137 metres north of its intersection with Mariehau Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 49 metres as detailed on plan TP364802, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment B**.
 - b. On the east side of Burwood Road commencing at a point approximately 207 metres north of its intersection with Mariehau Road and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 61 metres as detailed on plan TP364802, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment B**.

General approval

14. Approve that these resolutions take effect when parking signage and/or road marking that evidence the restrictions described in the staff report are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

4. Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Decisions Under Delegation Ngā Mana kua Tukuna

Part C

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board:

11. Receives the information in the Burwood & Mairehau intersection improvements report.
12. Notes that the decisions in this report are of medium significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy 2019. The level of significance was determined by the high level of existing and potential community interest in the project and the number of people affected or with an interest.
13. Revokes any previous resolutions pertaining to kerb lines, traffic calming devices, traffic controls, bus stops, parking, and stopping restrictions made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the traffic calming, parking and stopping restrictions described in the recommendations below.
14. Approves pursuant to Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 and Part 21 of the Local Government Act 1974 all kerb alignments, road surface treatments, stopping restrictions, signage and road markings:
 - a. On Burwood Road, as detailed on plan TP364801, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment C**.
 - b. On Mairehau Road, as detailed on plan TP364801, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment C**.

No stopping

15. Approves that, pursuant to Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at all times:
 - a. On the west side of Burwood Road commencing at its intersection with Mariehau Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 22 metres as detailed on plan TP364801, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment C**.
 - b. On the west side of Burwood Road commencing at a point approximately 48 metres north of its intersection with Mariehau Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of six metres as detailed on plan TP364801, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment C**.
 - c. On the east side of Burwood Road commencing at a point approximately 69 metres north of its intersection with Mariehau Road and extending in a southerly direction until its intersection with Burwood Road as detailed on plan TP364801, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment C**.
 - d. On the north side of Mairehau Road commencing at its intersection with Burwood Road and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 30 metres

as detailed on plan TP364801, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment C**.

- e. On the south side of Mairehau Road commencing at a point approximately 55 metres east of its intersection with Burwood Road and extending in a westerly direction until its intersection with Burwood Road as detailed on plan TP364801, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment C**.
- f. On the east side of Burwood Road commencing at its intersection with Mariehau Road and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 41 metres as detailed on plan TP364801, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment C**.
- g. On the west side of Burwood Road commencing at a point approximately 31 metres south of its intersection with Mairehau Road and extending in a northerly direction until its intersection with Mairehau Road as detailed on plan TP364801, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment C**.
- h. On the south side of Mairehau Road commencing at its intersection with Burwood Road and extending in a westerly direction until its intersection with Greenhaven Drive as detailed on plan TP364803, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment C**.
- i. On the north side of Mairehau Road commencing at a point approximately 53 metres west of its intersection with Burwood Road and extending in a easterly direction until its intersection with Burwood Road as detailed on plan TP364801, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment C**.

P10 parking

- 16. Approves that, in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, the parking of all vehicles be restricted to a maximum period of 10 minutes on the west side of Burwood Road commencing at a point approximately 22 metres north of its intersection with Mairehau Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 27 metres as detailed on plan TP364801, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment C**.

Bus Stops

- 18. Approves, pursuant to Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 that a bus stop be installed:
 - a. On the west side of Burwood Road, commencing at a point approximately 186 metres north of its intersection with Mairehau Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 14 metres as detailed on plan TP364802, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment B**.
 - b. On the east side of Burwood Road, commencing at a point approximately 207 metres north of its intersection with Mairehau Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 14 metres as detailed on plan TP364802, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment B**.

No stopping

- 19. Approves that, pursuant to Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at all times:
 - a. On the west side of Burwood Road commencing at a point approximately 137 metres north of its intersection with Mariehau Road and extending in a northerly

direction for a distance of 49 metres as detailed on plan TP364802, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment B**.

- b. On the east side of Burwood Road commencing at a point approximately 207 metres north of its intersection with Mariehau Road and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 61 metres as detailed on plan TP364802, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment B**.

General approval

20. Approve that these resolutions take effect when parking signage and/or road marking that evidence the restrictions described in the staff report are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name - Location / File Link
Not applicable

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Report Title	Reference	Page
1	Burwood & Mairehau intersection improvements	25/1502172	135

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Roundabout Option for Approval	25/1668732	152
B 	Pedestrian Refuge Island for Approval	25/1668733	153
C 	Signalisation Option - Alternative	25/1668734	154
D 	SIDRA modelling summary (<i>Under Separate Cover</i>)	25/1668774	
E 	Extent of undergrounding required for intersection signalisation (<i>Under Separate Cover</i>)	25/1668776	
F 	Cashmere Roundabout: Pre and Post works analysis (<i>Under Separate Cover</i>)	25/1694928	

Burwood & Mairehau intersection improvements

Reference Te Tohutoro: 25/1502172

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Chris Strydom - Project Manager
Tom Williams - Senior Traffic Engineer
Kiran Skelton - Engagement Advisor

Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Brent Smith, General Manager City Infrastructure

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board to consider safety and accessibility improvements at the Burwood Road and Mairehau Road intersection and for the project to proceed to detailed design and construction.
- 1.2 It is also for the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board to make recommendations to Council for the items within the proposed design that rest with Council for decision making.
- 1.3 The project was included as a named project within Council's Long Term Plan, based on concerns that have been raised around safety issues at the intersection, particularly for people who walk, cycle and have limited mobility.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommends that the Council:

1. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of westbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the south side of Mairehau Road, commencing at a point approximately 27 metres west of its intersection with Burwood Road and extending in a westerly direction until its intersection with Greenhaven Drive, as detailed in plan TP364803, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
2. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of eastbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the north side of Mairehau Road, commencing at a point approximately 88 metres west of its intersection with Burwood Road and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 35 metres, as detailed in plan TP364803, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board:

3. Receives the information in the Burwood & Mairehau intersection improvements report.
4. Notes that the decisions in this report are of medium significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy 2019. The level of significance was determined by the high level of existing and potential community interest in the project and the number of people affected or with an interest.
5. Revokes any previous resolutions pertaining to kerb lines, traffic calming devices, traffic controls, bus stops, parking, and stopping restrictions made pursuant to any bylaw to the

extent that they are in conflict with the traffic calming, parking and stopping restrictions described in the recommendations below.

6. Approves that a roundabout be installed in accordance with Section 10.4 of the Land Transport Rule-Traffic Control Devices: 2004, including all kerb alignments, traffic calming, road surface treatments and road markings at the Burwood Road and Mairehau Road intersection, and also including all approaches to this intersection, as detailed on plan TP364803, dated 12/08/2025, and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
7. Approves that, in accordance with Section 4 of the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004:
 - a. The northern approach of Burwood Road at its intersection with Mairehau Road is to be controlled by a Give Way control as detailed on plan TP364803, dated 12/08/2025, and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
 - b. The southern approach of Burwood Road at its intersection with Mairehau Road is to be controlled by a Give Way control as detailed on plan TP364803, dated 12/08/2025, and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
 - c. The eastern approach of Mairehau Road at its intersection with Burwood Road is to be controlled by a Give Way control as detailed on plan TP364803, dated 12/08/2025, and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
 - d. The western approach of Mairehau Road at its intersection with Burwood Road is to be controlled by a Give Way control as detailed on plan TP364803, dated 12/08/2025, and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
8. Approves pursuant to Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 and Part 21 of the Local Government Act 1974 all kerb alignments, road surface treatments, stopping restrictions, signage and road markings:
 - a. On Burwood Road, as detailed on plan TP364803, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
 - b. On Mairehau Road, as detailed on plan TP364803, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
9. Approves that, pursuant to Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at all times:
 - a. On the west side of Burwood Road commencing at its intersection with Mariehau Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 22 metres as detailed on plan TP364803, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
 - b. On the west side of Burwood Road commencing at a point approximately 48 metres north of its intersection with Mariehau Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of six metres as detailed on plan TP364803, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
 - c. On the east side of Burwood Road commencing at a point approximately 69 metres north of its intersection with Mariehau Road and extending in a southerly direction until its intersection with Burwood Road as detailed on plan TP364803, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
 - d. On the north side of Mairehau Road commencing at its intersection with Burwood Road and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 30 metres as detailed on plan TP364803, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.

- e. On the south side of Mairehau Road commencing at a point approximately 55 metres east of its intersection with Burwood Road and extending in a westerly direction until its intersection with Burwood Road as detailed on plan TP364803, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
- f. On the east side of Burwood Road commencing at its intersection with Mariehau Road and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 41 metres as detailed on plan TP364803, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
- g. On the west side of Burwood Road commencing at a point approximately 31 metres south of its intersection with Mairehau Road and extending in a northerly direction until its intersection with Mairehau Road as detailed on plan TP364803, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
- h. On the south side of Mairehau Road commencing at its intersection with Burwood Road and extending in a westerly direction until its intersection with Greenhaven Drive as detailed on plan TP364803, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.
- i. On the north side of Mairehau Road commencing at a point approximately 53 metres west of its intersection with Burwood Road and extending in a easterly direction until its intersection with Burwood Road as detailed on plan TP364803, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.

P10 Parking

- 10. Approves that, in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, the parking of all vehicles be restricted to a maximum period of 10 minutes on the west side of Burwood Road commencing at a point approximately 22 metres north of its intersection with Mairehau Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 27 metres as detailed on plan TP364803, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment A**.

Pedestrian Refuge Island

- 11. Approves pursuant to Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 and Part 21 of the Local Government Act 1974 all kerb alignments, traffic calming devices, road surface treatments, stopping restrictions, signage and road markings on Burwood Road, as detailed on plan TP364802, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment B**.

Bus Stops

- 12. Approves, pursuant to Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 that a bus stop be installed:
 - a. On the west side of Burwood Road, commencing at a point approximately 186 metres north of its intersection with Mairehau Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 14 metres as detailed on plan TP364802, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment B**.
 - b. On the east side of Burwood Road, commencing at a point approximately 207 metres north of its intersection with Mairehau Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 14 metres as detailed on plan TP364802, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment B**.

No stopping

- 13. Approves that, pursuant to Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at all times:

- a. On the west side of Burwood Road commencing at a point approximately 137 metres north of its intersection with Mariehau Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 49 metres as detailed on plan TP364802, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment B**.
- b. On the east side of Burwood Road commencing at a point approximately 207 metres north of its intersection with Mariehau Road and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 61 metres as detailed on plan TP364802, dated 12/08/2025 and attached to this report as **Attachment B**.

General approval

14. Approve that these resolutions take effect when parking signage and/or road marking that evidence the restrictions described in the staff report are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 3.1 Improvements to the Burwood Road/Mairehau Road intersection have been under consideration for a number of years, as this intersection provides a poor level of service for people who walk and cycle. This project has considered options that would improve access and safety outcomes for vulnerable road users whilst aiming to minimise the impacts on other road users.
- 3.2 The project objectives are:
 - Enhanced safety for all pedestrians, cyclists and other vulnerable road users, particularly wheelchair users,
 - Footpaths, cycle lanes, crossing points and other pedestrian / cycle infrastructure at the intersection are enhanced,
 - Negative impacts on vehicle access are minimised.
- 3.3 Three options have been developed. These are:
 - Improvements to the existing roundabout & pedestrian refuge on Burwood Road
 - Signalisation of the intersection & pedestrian refuge on Burwood Road
 - Do nothing
- 3.4 Both of the “change” options include a pedestrian refuge island on Burwood Road to improve access to Burwood Hospital and nearby bus stops.
- 3.5 Both of the “change” options achieve the project's objectives but do so in different ways and have different impacts, and this is why both options were progressed through to consultation.
- 3.6 The recommended option is for improvements to the existing roundabout, as shown in **Attachment A**, and for the installation of a pedestrian refuge island outside the hospital, as shown in **Attachment B**. Note that speed humps are recommended on approaches to both the roundabout and the refuge island.
 - 3.6.1 Staff have recommended this option due to the improved safety and modelled traffic flows, and feedback from key stakeholders. Noting that this option also fits within the project budget, and can be delivered more quickly and with less disruption as it does not require overhead lines to be diverted.

- 3.6.2 However, staff also note that the majority of consultation respondents did not select this option

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

Local and Network Context

- 4.1 Along with enabling access to the local area, the intersection is adjacent to land uses of regional importance such as the Burwood Hospital campus, The New Zealand Spinal Trust, the Champion Centre and Peke Waihanga Artificial Limb Service.
- 4.2 The intersection operates on a constrained footprint and is 'locked in' by private property, Burwood Hospital and utilities such as cell phone towers and underground and overhead services. This constrained footprint impacts the efficiency of the intersection and limits the options available for its development.
- 4.3 The intersection currently functions as a roundabout with notable features including:
- 4.3.1 Approximately 8,000 vehicles pass through the intersection daily. Burwood Road (north of the intersection) and Mairehau Road are classified as Minor Arterial Roads. South of the intersection, Burwood Road is classified as a Collector Road. The posted speed limit on all intersection approaches is 50 km/h, with the 85th percentile speed being between 50 km/h and 60 km/h.
- 4.3.2 Traffic surveys of the AM, PM and interpeak periods were undertaken as part of the project in 2021 and 2024. The results of these surveys identify that whilst the total volume of vehicles traversing the intersection has remained constant, the number of vehicles making right turns has increased in the AM, PM and interpeak periods, with the number of through movements on Burwood Road also increasing during the interpeak and PM peak periods.
- 4.3.3 Due to the intersection's proximity to Burwood Plantation, there is a high concentration of heavy vehicles (6%) travelling through the intersection on Burwood Road.
- 4.3.4 The number 7 and 135 buses pass through the intersection. The 135 bus operates on an hourly frequency, and the 7 on a 15-minute frequency. In the future, Environment Canterbury has plans to uplift this route to a 10-minute frequency.
- 4.4 According to the NZTA Crash Analysis System, there have been eight crashes reported as occurring within a 50m radius of the intersection in the ten-year period between 2014 and 2023. These include 1 serious injury crash involving a cyclist, 2 minor injury crashes and 5 non-injury crashes.

A further 2 crashes (1 minor injury and 1 non-injury) also occurred in proximity to the proposed pedestrian refuge island.

Pedestrian activity and current level of service

- 4.5 A pedestrian activity survey was undertaken on 16 May 2024, during the 12-hour period from 7 am to 7 pm. 845 pedestrian movements were observed in proximity of the intersection, this includes 31 children and 24 people with mobility aids.
- 4.6 Currently, the intersection provides a poor level of service for pedestrians due to multiple trip hazards, cluttered and narrow footpaths, large crossing distances where pedestrians are unprotected and steep footpath gradients on the approach to crossing points which may cause instability.

Other Planned works

- 4.7 Staff are aware of a project to replace the wastewater pipes along sections of Greenhaven Drive, Mairehau Road and Burwood Road, with construction planned to occur between November 2025 and March/April 2026.
- 4.8 Where practical, staff will seek to coordinate between the two projects to minimise traffic delays and disruption associated with both projects.
- 4.9 The following related information session/workshops have taken place for the members of the meeting:

Date	Subject
26/06/2025	Waitai Information Session - Burwood/Mairehau Intersection

Options Considered Ngā Kōwhiringa Whaiwhakaaro

- 4.10 The following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report:
 - 4.10.1 **Option 1:** Improvements to the existing roundabout, including speed humps on approaches and a pedestrian refuge crossing (with speed humps on approaches) on Burwood Road near Burwood Hospital. This option is shown in **Attachments A and B.**
 - 4.10.2 **Option 2:** Signalisation of the intersection and a pedestrian refuge crossing (with speed humps on approaches) on Burwood Road near Burwood Hospital. This option is shown in **Attachments B and C.**
 - 4.10.3 **Option 3:** Do Nothing.
- 4.11 The following options were considered but ruled out:
 - 4.11.1 **Intersection signalisation without undergrounding overhead lines** – Due to clearance requirements between the signal poles and overhead wires, Orion confirmed that this option would not be feasible.
 - 4.11.2 **Roundabout with staggered raised zebra crossings on all approaches** – Vehicle tracking identified that this option would be challenging for large vehicles to navigate.
 - 4.11.3 **Roundabout with raised zebra crossings on all approaches and a permanent speed reduction** – Vehicle tracking identified that this option would be challenging for large vehicles to navigate, additionally, a permanent reduction in the posted speed limit was not considered feasible.
 - 4.11.4 **Raised roundabout intersection** – Vehicle tracking identified that this option would be challenging for large vehicles to navigate. This option would also present challenges in relation to stormwater treatment.

Options Descriptions Ngā Kōwhiringa

- 4.12 **Preferred Option 1:** Improvements to the existing roundabout at the Burwood Road / Mairehau Road intersection, including traffic calming, pavement repairs, new sections of cycle lanes and a pedestrian refuge crossing outside the Hospital

- 4.12.1 **Option Description:** Improvements to the existing roundabout, including the installation of speed humps on approaches and installation of a pedestrian refuge crossing, as shown in **Attachments A - B**, including:

Roundabout improvements

- Installation of new splitter islands, pedestrian crossing points and associated signage and line marking changes as shown on **Attachment A**.
- Inclusion of speed humps on approaches to the roundabout to slow vehicle approach speeds and improve traffic circulation.
- Installation of cycle lanes on Mairehau Road between Greenhaven Drive and Burwood Road to connect to the cycling facilities under construction further along Mairehau Road (as part of the Mairehau Corridor Improvements Project).
- Extension of the parking bay outside the Burwood Food Market until the driveway of 285 Burwood Road.
- Replacement of the existing road surface and subgrade, as it has reached the end of its useful life.
- Adjustments to kerb alignments, line markings, road surfacing, and no-stopping restrictions as required to enable the improvements.

Pedestrian refuge island

- Installation of a pedestrian refuge island on Burwood Road, located to connect with the internal footpath leading to Burwood Hospital.
- Inclusion of speed humps at the location of the refuge island to slow vehicles on approaches.
- Relocation of the school bus stop adjacent to the east kerb by approximately 30 metres.
- Adjustments to the flush median, line marking, and no stopping restrictions as necessary to enable the installation of the refuge island.

4.12.2 **Option Advantages**

- Consultation feedback from key project stakeholders indicated a general preference for the upgrade of the existing roundabout.
- This option is within the project budget and can be constructed quickly
- It is proposed to extend the existing parking bay outside of the Burwood Food Market up to the driveway of #285 Burwood Road based on consultation feedback, with the existing P10 parking signage to remain.
- The pedestrian refuge island provides a midblock crossing point, improving connectivity to the Hospital and bus stops.
- Speed humps are proposed to slow vehicles on approaches to the roundabout and refuge crossing.
- Compared to the signalisation of the intersection, the roundabout option will result in fewer delays and improve traffic flow.

4.12.3 **Option Disadvantages**

- Whilst key project stakeholders indicated a preference for the roundabout option, most submitters preferred traffic signals.

- Whilst speed humps are a proven and effective method of reducing vehicle speeds, they resulted in mixed reactions during consultation.
- Intersection improvements require the removal of 10 carparks and the proposed cycle lanes on Mairehau Road require the removal of 3 carparks.
- The pedestrian refuge would require the removal of 4 carparks.

4.1 **Alternative Option 2: Signalisation of the intersection and a pedestrian refuge crossing (with speed humps on approaches) on Burwood Road near Burwood Hospital**

4.1.1 **Option description:** Signalisation of the intersection, and the installation of a pedestrian refuge crossing, as shown in **Attachments B -C**, including:

Intersection improvements

- Installation of a signalised intersection, including the undergrounding of overhead lines and updating signage and line marking as shown in **Attachment C**.
- Installation of cycle lanes on Mairehau Road between Greenhaven Drive and Burwood Road to connect to the cycling facilities under construction further along Mairehau Road (as part of the Mairehau Corridor Improvements Project).
- Extension of the parking bay outside the Burwood Food Market until the driveway of 285 Burwood Road.
- Replacement of the existing road surface and subgrade, as it has reached the end of its useful life.
- Adjustments to kerb alignments, line markings, road surfacing, and no-stopping restrictions as required to enable the signalisation of the intersection.

Pedestrian refuge island

- Installation of a pedestrian refuge island on Burwood Road, located to connect with the internal footpath leading to Burwood Hospital.
- Inclusion of speed humps at the location of the refuge island to slow vehicles on approaches.
- Relocation of the school bus stop adjacent to the east kerb by approximately 30 metres.
- Adjustments to the flush median, line marking, and no stopping restrictions as necessary to enable the installation of the refuge island.

4.1.2 **Option advantages**

- Through signalisation, pedestrian safety is increased by providing phase protection (this prevents vehicles from turning when the pedestrian crossing is called).
- Some people may find it easier to navigate through a signalised intersection than a roundabout, as each traffic movement is allocated a specific signal phase.
- During consultation, there was a clear preference for the signalisation of the intersection.

- It is proposed to extend the existing parking bay outside of the Burwood Food Market up to the driveway of #285 Burwood Road based on consultation feedback, with the existing P10 parking signage to remain.
- The pedestrian refuge island provides a midblock crossing point, improving connectivity to the Hospital and bus stops.
- Speed humps are proposed to slow vehicles on approaches to the refuge crossing.

4.1.3 **Option disadvantages**

- This option exceeds the available funding, so additional funds need to be found before this option can be constructed.
- As this option requires the undergrounding of overhead lines, construction will take longer and may cause more disruption and delays.
- Modelling identified that compared to the roundabout option the signalisation of the intersection will result in increased delays, these delays may be up to 30 seconds in the morning peak period and up to 1 minute during the afternoon peak period.
- Intersection improvements require the removal of 11 carparks and the proposed cycle lanes on Mairehau Road require the removal of 3 carparks.
- The pedestrian refuge would require the removal of 4 carparks.
- Additional operational cost for power and communications to the traffic signals

4.2 **Alternative Option 3: Do Nothing**

4.2.1 **Option description:** The do-nothing option retains the existing road layout with no planned improvements.

4.2.2 **Option advantages**

- Project budget can be re-allocated
- No construction disruption
- No (actual or perceived) impact on travel times.
- No parking loss.

4.2.3 **Option disadvantages**

- This option does not address the project objectives.

Analysis Criteria Ngā Paearu Wetekina

4.3 Staff are recommending the roundabout with safety platforms option for the following reasons:

4.3.1 Addresses the project objectives

4.3.2 Scheme design estimate is within budget, and can be delivered with less disruption to the community

4.3.3 Addresses safety issues raised with the intersection

4.3.4 Has a lower impact on traffic flow than signalisation

4.3.5 Is supported by key stakeholders (noting that this is at odds with general public sentiment)

4.4 A fuller analysis comparing the two main options has been undertaken:

	Option One: Preferred Option	Option Two: Signalisation
Pedestrian access and safety	Installing speed humps on approaches to the roundabout slows vehicles down, creating a safer road environment for all users.	Signalising the intersection would provide a dedicated signal phase for people to cross the road.
Pedestrian refuge island	It can be developed with this option.	It can be developed with this option.
Parking impact	17 carparks <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Intersection improvements (10) - Cycle lanes (3) - Refuge island (4) 	18 carparks <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Intersection improvements (11) - Cycle lanes (3) - Refuge island (4)
Network impact	Vehicles will have to wait an average of 10 seconds in the morning peak period and up to 20 seconds during the afternoon peak period.	Vehicles will have to wait an average of 30 seconds in the morning peak period and up to 1 minute during the afternoon peak period.
Construction timeframes	August/September 2026 10 – 15 weeks	Dependent on funding 15 – 20 weeks (exclude undergrounding)
Construction impacts	Simpler construction.	More extensive construction works are required such as the undergrounding of overhead lines.
Funding	This option can be constructed soon as it is within the project budget	This option costs more than the available budget. Therefore, it would be longer before it could be built.

Evidence for this recommendation

- 4.5 SIDRA traffic modelling was undertaken to compare the existing roundabout with the proposed upgrade options. The findings of this assessment are summarised below and included in **Attachment D**.
- 4.5.1 An upgraded roundabout would have a comparable level of service (LOS) to the existing intersection in the AM peak, based on the average delay time.
- 4.5.2 The signalisation of the intersection would have a worse LOS compared to the existing intersection and the roundabout option in the AM peak as the average delay on the worst approach would increase from 10 seconds to 27 seconds.
- 4.5.3 The upgraded roundabout would have a worse LOS compared to the existing roundabout in the PM peak, as the average delay on the worst approach would increase from 12 seconds to 29 seconds.
- 4.5.4 The signalisation of the intersection would have a significantly worse LOS compared to the existing intersection and the roundabout option in the PM peak, as the average delay on the worst approach would increase from 12 seconds to 94 seconds.
- 4.6 In terms of safety, there is international research on the benefits of lower speeds to crash severity.
- 4.6.1 Auckland Transport have produced a report that identifies that if a pedestrian were hit by a vehicle travelling at 50 km/h, there is an 80% chance that this crash would

result in a death or serious injury. However, if the speed is reduced to 30 km/h, then there is only a 10% chance that this crash would result in a death or serious injury.

- 4.6.2 This is publicly available information [Safe speeds - the reasons](#).
- 4.7 The roundabout at the intersection of Colombo Street/Dyers Pass Road/Centaurus Road/Cashmere Road was upgraded to include safety platforms on the approaches in late 2024. As a busy roundabout with traffic flows from all directions, and close to developments that drive pedestrian use, there are broad comparisons between the two intersections.
 - 4.7.1 A report comparing the performance of the intersection in March 2024 (before the improvements) with the intersection in March 2025 (after the improvements) is available as **Attachment F**.
 - 4.7.2 This suggests that the roundabout has become safer (lower speeds and fewer near-crash situations), while also increasing the number of vehicles going through the intersection, particularly at peak times.

5. Financial Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

	Recommended Option	Option 2: Signalisation	Do Nothing
Cost to Implement	\$2.6M to complete	\$4.6M to complete	\$0
Maintenance/Ongoing Costs	Covered under existing Maintenance contract	Approx \$6,000 per year	No change
Funding Source	CPMS 2034, Burwood & Mairehau Intersection Improvement	CPMS 2034, Burwood & Mairehau Intersection Improvement	N/A
Funding Availability	Available: \$2.67M	Available: \$2.67M, Shortfall of \$1.93M	N/A
Impact on Rates	No impact	0.013% in FY 2028	No impact

- 5.1 The project has spent around \$320k to date (noting that budget has spent on this project since FY14)
- 5.2 If the decision is to proceed with option 2, Council will need to instruct staff to continue with detailed design, ahead of additional money being sought in the Annual Plan FY27.
 - 5.2.1 The project cannot start to procure construction services until the full budget is available.

6. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

General

- 6.1 Coal Tar: Investigations were conducted by 3 waters recently to detect the extent of coal tar, and there was none found, however, given the age of the pavement there is still a high probability to find some. To mitigate this a 30% contingency has been included in the construction project budget
- 6.2 Waitakiri Primary School recently presented to the Community Board regarding safety outside their school, but any changes outside the school are outside the scope of this project, which

may lead to reputational damage. This needs to be managed through clear communication about the scope of the project.

- 6.3 Council's Three Waters team are planning works through this intersection in late-2025/early-2026; staff will seek to co-ordinate works, however, this may not be possible. This will be mitigated by close co-ordination between the two teams, and clear communication to residents.

Signalisation Risks

- 6.4 If the signalisation is progressed, there is a risk of increased costs associated with undergrounding Orion cables. At this stage, Council has only received high-level cost estimates, and this will be more defined when detailed design has been completed.
- 6.5 If the option of traffic signals is selected, there is a risk of appropriate budget being made available through the annual plan process. This would also have an impact on the construction programme, and likely remove any ability to co-ordinate with the 3 waters project.

Legal Considerations Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

- 6.6 Statutory and/or delegated authority to undertake proposals in the report:
- 6.6.1 The Community Boards have delegated authority from Council to exercise the delegations as set out in the Register of Delegations. The list of delegations for the Community Boards includes the resolution of stopping and traffic control devices.
- 6.6.2 Based on this delegated authority, Council would be required to approve any Special Vehicle Lanes (cycle lanes) under each option and also the installation of traffic signals under Option Two.
- 6.6.3 The installation of any signs and/or marking associated with traffic control devices must comply with the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004.
- 6.6.4 Part 1, Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 provides Council with the authority to install parking or stopping restrictions by resolution.
- 6.7 Other Legal Implications:
- 6.7.1 There is no legal context, issue, or implication relevant to this decision.

Strategy and Policy Considerations Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.8 The required decisions:
- 6.8.1 Align with the [Christchurch City Council's Strategic Framework](#).
- 6.8.2 The decisions in this report are of low significance in relation to the [Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy 2019](#). The level of significance was determined by the level of impact on people affected, low cost/risk associated with carrying out the decision, and the low level of impact on the capacity of Council to carry out its role and functions.
- 6.9 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2024 - 2034\)](#):
- 6.10 Transport
- 6.10.1 Activity: Transport
- Level of Service: 10.0.6.1 Reduce the number of death and serious injury crashes on the local road network (DIA 1) - 4 less than previous FY

- Level of Service: 10.0.6.2 Reduce the number of death and serious injury crashes on the local road network - Five year rolling average <95 crashes per year
- Level of Service: 10.5.1 Limit deaths and serious injury crashes per capita for cyclists and pedestrians - <=12 crashes per 100,000 residents
- Level of Service: 16.0.10 Maintain the perception (resident satisfaction) that Christchurch is a walking friendly city - >=85% resident satisfaction
- Maintain roadway condition to an appropriate national standard, measured by the percentage of the sealed road network that is resurfaced each year (DIA 3) (16.0.1) - >=4%

Community Impacts and Views Ngā Mariu ā-Hāpori

- 6.11 Early engagement with Environment Canterbury (ECan), Hato Hone St Johns, Fire and Emergency New Zealand (FENZ) and Burwood Hospital started in June 2025. Feedback was sought on the two options: a signalised intersection and a roundabout upgrade.
- 6.12 St Johns and FENZ did not raise concerns, however FENZ expressed some concern about speed humps negatively affecting response times.
- 6.13 ECan had some concern about the signalised intersection's effect on bus timetabling, especially on Route 7. They did not support speed humps at the pedestrian refuge island on Burwood Road because bus vibrations while travelling over them could impact local residents.
- 6.14 Burwood Hospital did not raise any concerns but considered the roundabout to be more effective in slowing traffic and better serving the community. They requested that on-street car parking loss be kept to a minimum.
- 6.15 Consultation started on 10 July and ran until 25 July 2025.
- 6.16 Project details including links to the [Kōrero mai | Let's Talk webpage](#) were advertised via:
- An email sent to 61 key stakeholders, including emergency services, Environment Canterbury, Burwood Hospital, The Champion Centre, NZ Spinal Trust, local community organisations and businesses.
 - Burwood Hospital internal communications, reaching hospital staff.
 - Four local community group pages.
 - Leaflets delivered to properties neighbouring the intersection and Burwood Food Market for their customers.
- 6.17 The [Kōrero mai | Let's Talk](#) page had 2000 views throughout the consultation period.
- 6.18 Staff met with Burwood Food Market during the consultation period to discuss the project and answer questions.

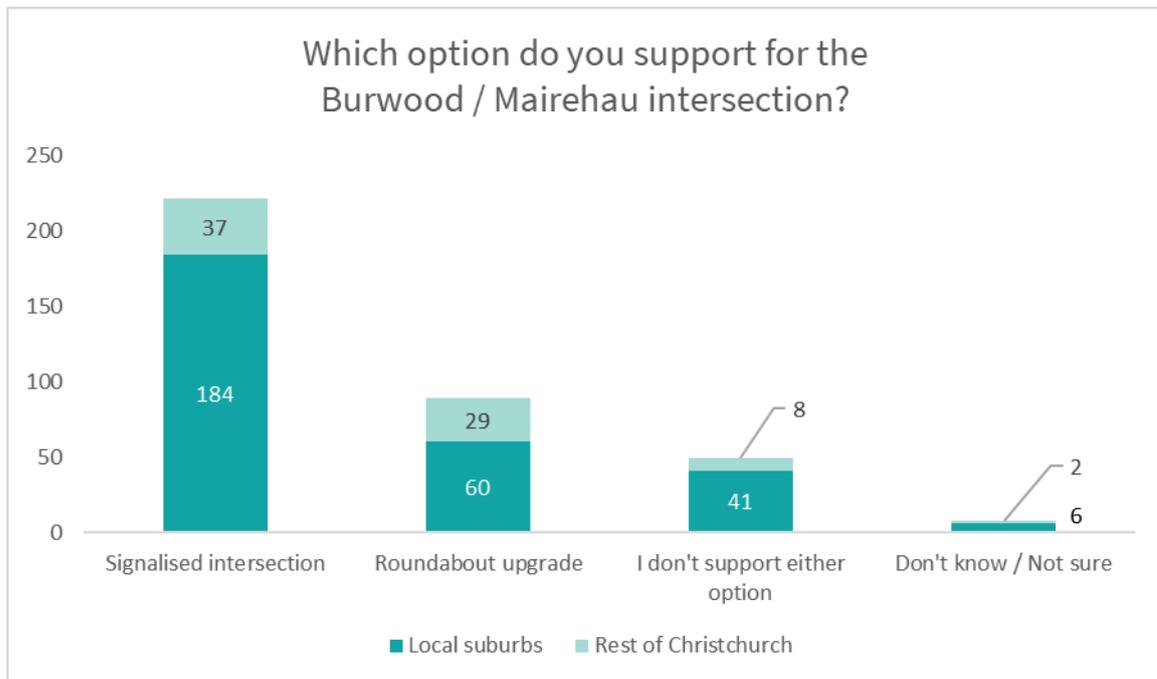
Summary of Submissions Ngā Tāpaetanga

- 6.19 Submissions were made by seven organisations / businesses and 360 individuals. [All submissions are available on our Kōrero mai webpage.](#)
- 6.20 Submitters were asked to indicate their preference: a signalised intersection, an improved roundabout or neither option.
- Four organisations / businesses were in support of the signalised intersection (NZ Spinal Trust, Living Streets Aotearoa, Waitākiri Primary School and Burwood Road Motors).
 - Two were in support of the roundabout upgrade (Spokes Canterbury and Burwood Food Market).

- Mairehau Riding School did not support either option.

6.21 Overall, the majority of submitters preferred the signalised intersection (221, 60%) over the roundabout upgrade (89, 24%). A further 49 submitters (13%) did not prefer either option and 8 submitters (3%) were unsure.

6.22 Burwood / Mairehau intersection runs through three suburbs (Burwood, Parklands and Marshland) and services a high volume of commuters every day. The chart below shows that residents within the three surrounding suburbs strongly preferred the signalised intersection. Residents from the rest of Christchurch were somewhat split in their preference.



6.23 The transport mode used most often by submitters did appear to have an impact on their preferred option. Cyclists and wheelchair users were more likely to support a roundabout, while car and bus users were more likely to support signals.

Which option do you support for the Burwood / Mairehau intersection?				
Travel type	Signalised intersection	Roundabout upgrade	I don't support either option	Don't know / Not sure
Car	198	67	44	7
Bicycle	5	14	2	1
Walking	5	3	1	-
Bus	6	-	-	-
Wheelchair users	1	3	-	-
Total	216	87	47	8

Note, four submitters did not specify their travel mode and an additional five submitters identified their travel mode as 'other'.

6.24 Submitters were asked for further information to explain their preference.

6.25 The following key themes were identified:

Signalised intersection

- Safer for all users (89)
- Assists traffic flow (9)
- Future-proofs the intersection (7)

Roundabout upgrade

- Maintains traffic flow (13)
- Safer for all users (12)
- Slows vehicles (5)

6.26 Out of those who preferred neither option, 22 submitters thought the roundabout worked well currently, five thought the project was not justified by the number of crashes and five thought construction would disrupt and hinder businesses and residents.

6.27 Submitters were asked whether they supported a pedestrian refuge island and speed humps on Burwood Road.

6.28 The proposal received support from NZ Spinal Trust, Living Streets Aotearoa, Waitākiri Primary School, Burwood Road Motors, Spokes Canterbury and Burwood Food Market, who all felt it would improve safety. Mairehau Riding Centre did not support the proposal, believing speeding was not an issue.

6.29 Individual submitters were split in their support for a pedestrian refuge island and speed humps, irrespective of whether they lived in the neighbouring suburbs or not.

6.30 The table below shows that car drivers and cyclists were somewhat split in their preference for a pedestrian refuge island and speed humps, while the majority of walkers and wheelchair users preferred this improvement.

Do you support a pedestrian refuge island and speed humps on Burwood Road?				
Travel type	Yes	Somewhat	No	Don't know
Car	104	88	114	10
Bicycle	13	2	7	-
Walking	7	1	1	-
Bus	2	4	-	-
Wheelchair users	3	1	-	-
Total	130	96	122	10

Note, four submitters did not specify their travel mode and an additional five submitters identified their travel mode as 'other'.

6.31 Submitters were asked to provide further information to explain their preference.

6.32 A key theme among submitters was opposition to speed humps (109). Overall, 52 submitters indicated they somewhat supported the proposal because of the speed humps, 52 submitters who didn't support the proposal indicated the same.

6.33 The following key themes were also identified:

- Assists vulnerable users to cross (21)
 - Speed humps slow vehicles (15)
 - Assists children to cross (9)
- 6.34 15 submitters mentioned that the refuge island and speed humps would not be necessary with the signalised intersection option.
- 6.35 The decision affects the following wards/Community Board areas:
- 6.35.1 Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.36 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land, a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture, and traditions.
- 6.37 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.38 The decisions in this report are likely to:
- 6.38.1 Contribute positively to adaptation to the impacts of climate change through providing improvements to the management and collection of stormwater at the intersection.
- 6.38.2 Contribute positively to emissions reductions.
- 6.39 The proposals in this report are unlikely to contribute significantly to adaptation to the impacts of climate change or emissions reductions.
- 6.40 This is a minor scheme and will not have a significant impact; however, it will improve safety outcomes for road users, particularly those who walk, cycle and have limited mobility.

7. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

- 7.1 If the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board accepts the recommendations in this report, the next steps will be:
- 7.1.1 For the board's recommendation relating to the proposed cycle lanes on Mairehau Road (between Greenhaven Drive and the intersection) to be considered by Council, and
- 7.1.2 To complete detailed design and tendering prior to construction.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

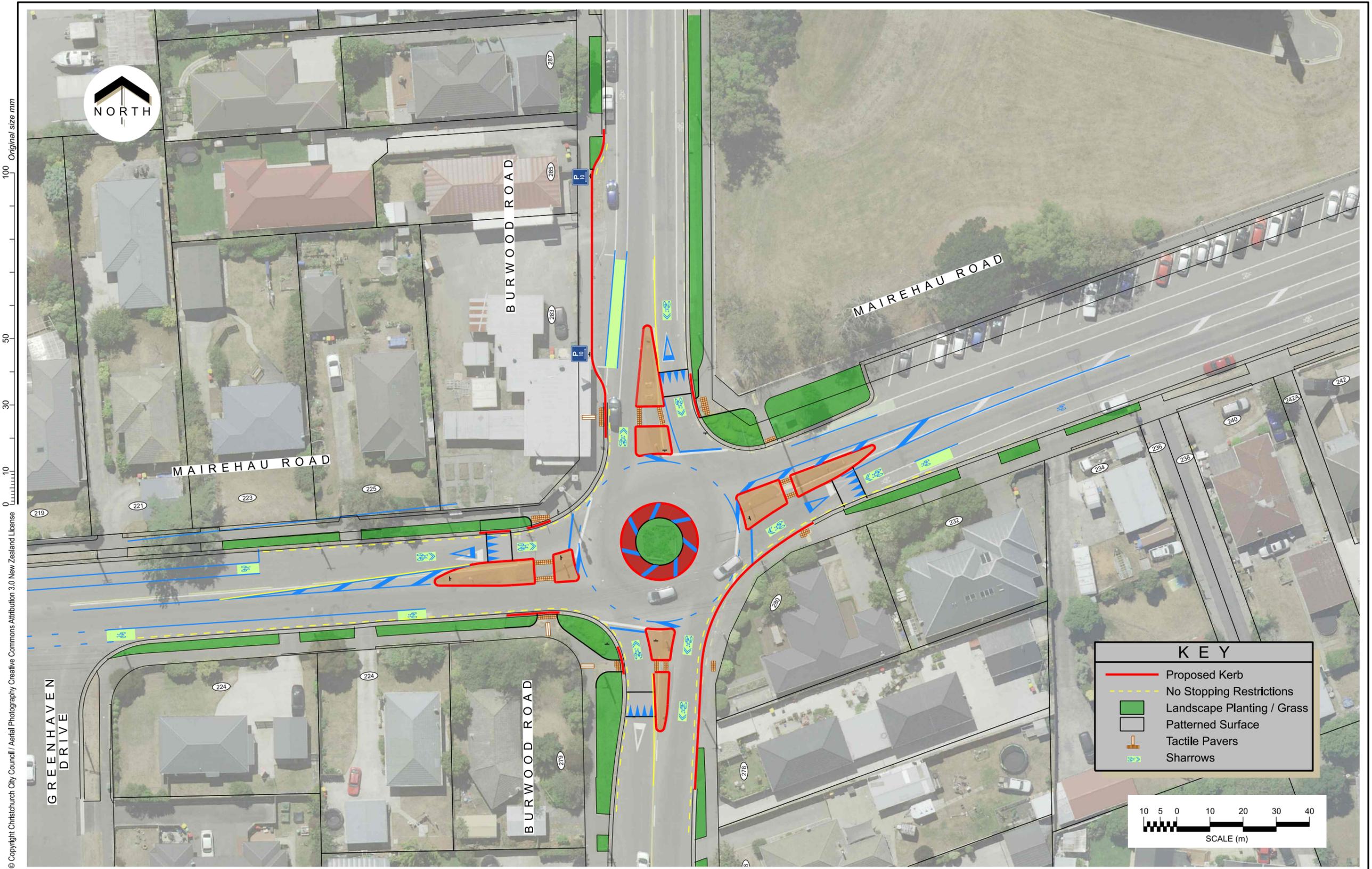
No.	Title	Reference	Page
A	Roundabout Option for Approval	25/1668732	
B	Pedestrian Refuge Island for Approval	25/1668733	
C	Signalisation Option - Alternative	25/1668734	
D	SIDRA modelling summary	25/1668774	
E	Extent of undergrounding required for intersection signalisation	25/1668776	
F	Cashmere Roundabout: Pre and Post works analysis	25/1694928	

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name - Location / File Link
Not applicable

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Chris Strydom - Project Manager Tom Williams - Senior Traffic engineer Kiran Skelton - Engagement Advisor
Approved By	Matt Goldring - Transport Team Leader Project Management Jacob Bradbury - Manager Planning & Delivery Transport Tiffany Su - Finance Advisor Lynette Ellis - Head of Transport & Waste Management

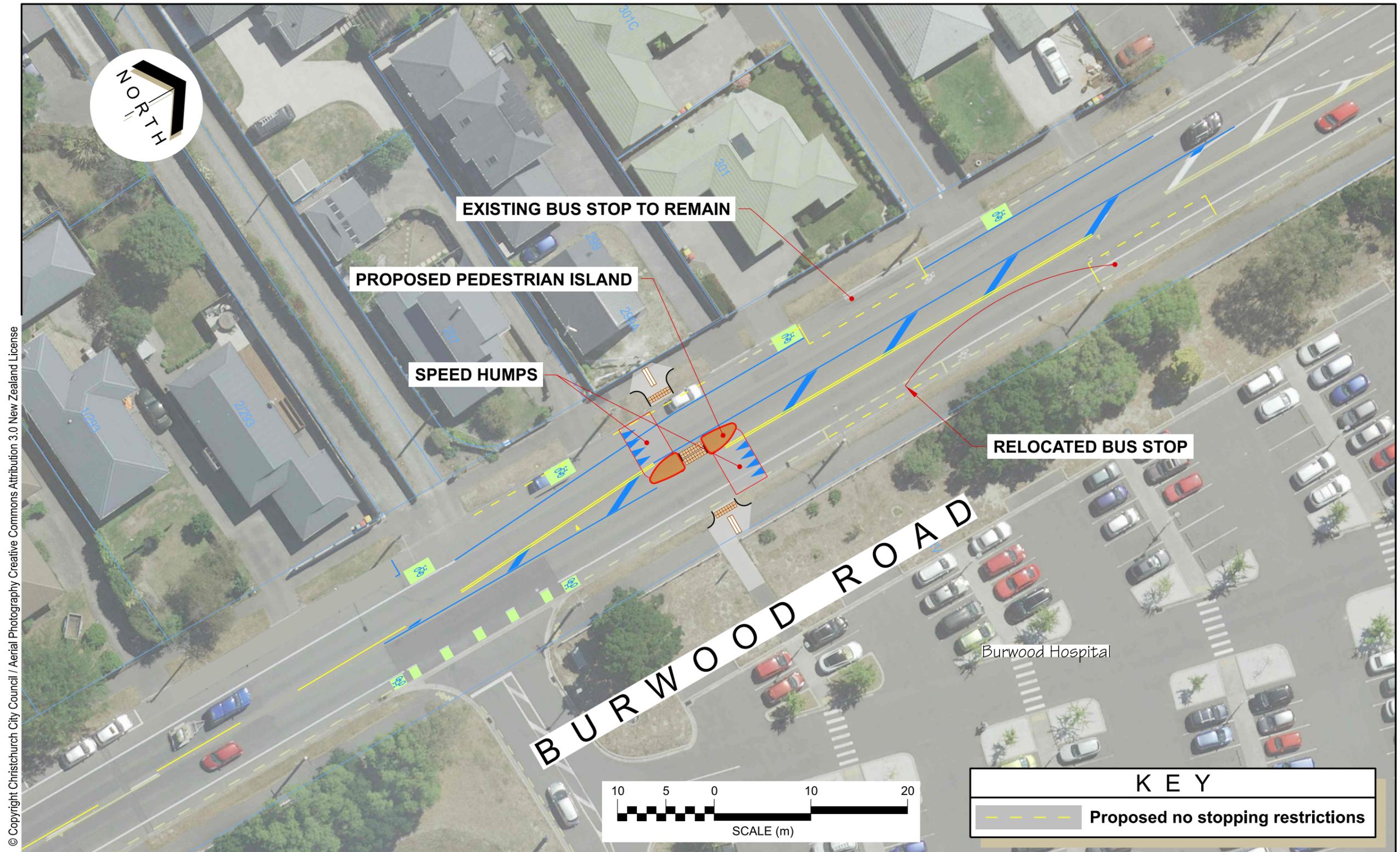


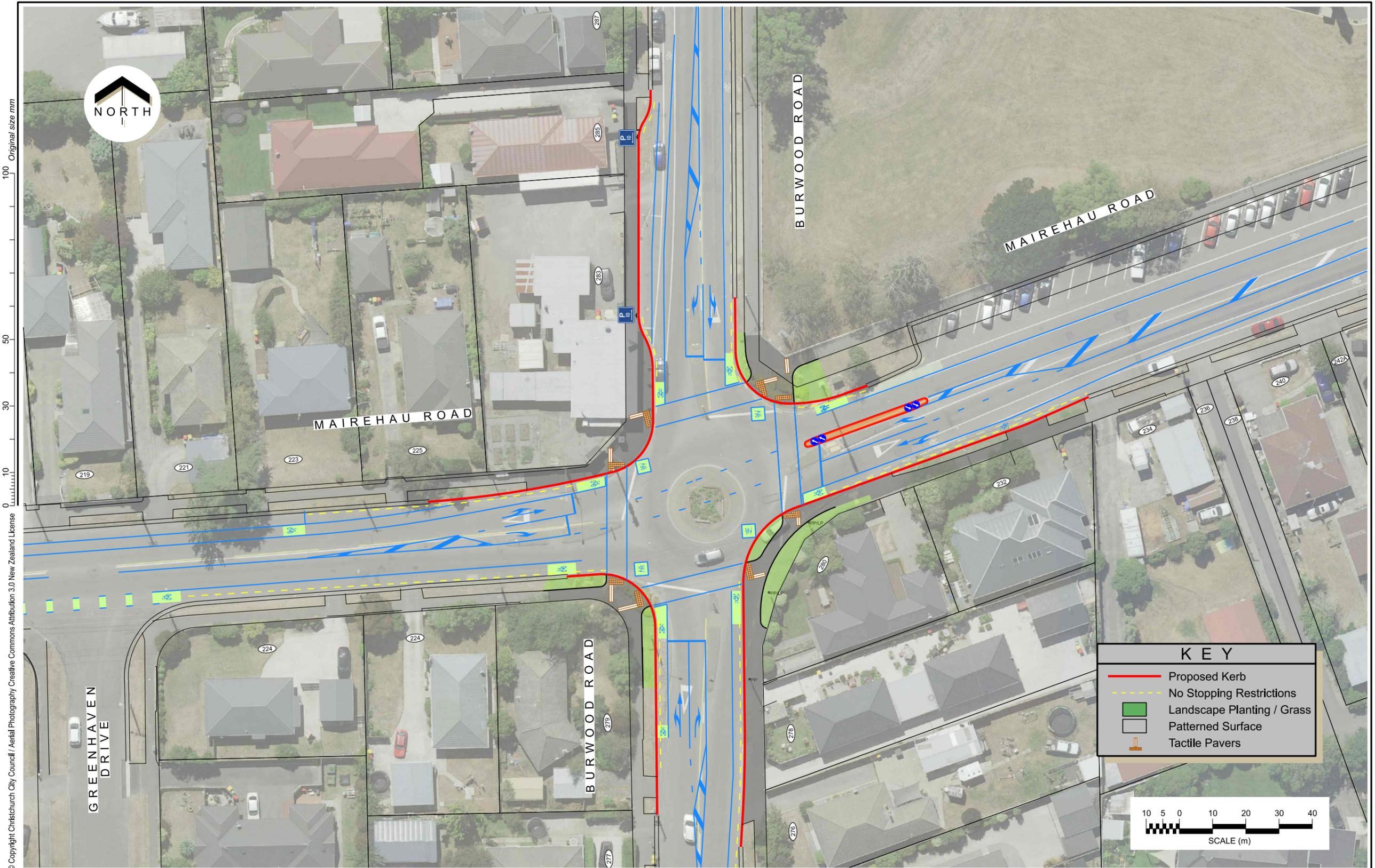
© Copyright Christchurch City Council / Aerial Photography Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 New Zealand License

KEY

- Proposed Kerb
- No Stopping Restrictions
- Landscape Planting / Grass
- Patterned Surface
- Tactile Pavers
- Sharrows

10 5 0 10 20 30 40
SCALE (m)





© Copyright Christchurch City Council / Aerial Photography Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 New Zealand License

KEY

- Proposed Kerb
- - - - - No Stopping Restrictions
- Landscape Planting / Grass
- Patterned Surface
- Tactile Pavers



11. Submission on Proposed Rates Cap Model

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/80858

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Tom Lee, Principal Policy Advisor, Strategic Policy

Accountable ELT: John Higgins, General Manager Strategy, Planning & Regulatory
Member Pouwhakarae: Services

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 This report seeks the Council's approval to submit the attached submission on the rates target model to the Department of Internal Affairs on 4 February 2026.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Submission on Proposed Rates Cap Model report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Approves the Christchurch City Council submission on the rates target model for New Zealand (Attachment A) to be submitted to the Department of Internal Affairs.
4. Approves the Chief Executive to make minor edits to the submission on the rates target model for New Zealand for consistency and accuracy prior to its submission to the Department of Internal Affairs.

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 3.1 On 3 December 2025, Christchurch City Council was invited by the Department of Internal Affairs (DIA) to make a submission on the government's 'Consultation on a rates target model for New Zealand' (also referred to as a rates cap). The submission is due 4 February 2026. A draft is attached (**Attachment A**) for your consideration.
- 3.2 The government plans to implement a rates cap to ease the impact of increasing rates on households while ensuring councils can maintain essential services and invest in the future.
- 3.3 Under the model being consulted on, from 1 July 2029, councils would be required to keep annual rates increases between a 2-4% target range (with a two-year transition period commencing in 2027 when councils are expected to consider the impending rates cap).
- 3.4 Staff briefed the Council on 9 December 2025 and 20 January 2026 outlining the key points of the rates cap model and seeking feedback on a submission. Staff now seek the Council's final approval to submit the attached submission.
- 3.5 The consultation requests feedback on five questions on rates cap modelling and its impacts. As well as responding to each question, the submission includes additional points Councillors have requested be made.
- 3.6 The submission does not put forward a view of support or opposition to a rates cap policy. It focuses on the key risks and concerns raised by the proposed model. It notes that the Council will be required to make significant savings to meet the proposed target.
- 3.7 The submission states that the Council does not have confidence in the model's target range and methodology and cannot support it as currently drafted. The policy needs to be refined to

ensure it is economically sound, financially sustainable, reduces risk to local government, and is responsive to local needs. The submission provides a list of recommendations for the Government to consider.

- 3.8 The submission questions the modelling used to determine the 2-4% target range (including the use of the Consumer Price Index and Gross Domestic Product). It outlines the potential impacts of a rates cap on the Council’s assets, infrastructure and ability to deliver services. It also conveys Councillors’ concerns about the impact of central government policies and reforms on the Council and the lack of financial support from the Government to help implement these policies.
- 3.9 The submission proposes that the Government is more strategic in its approach and that it works with local government to find appropriate solutions. A rates cap is a significant policy for the Council and is likely to be enduring, so it is important that the settings are workable, realistic, sustainable and reflective of local government conditions.

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

Context

- 4.1 The Government is concerned that local government is not being fiscally responsible and that councils are spending money on non-essential activities. The Government wants councils to focus on “doing the basics brilliantly” and is concerned at the impact that rates increases are having on households. As a means to ease the impact of rates increases on households, the Government is planning to implement a rates cap policy on local government across New Zealand.
- 4.2 On 3 December 2025, the DIA invited Christchurch City Council to provide feedback on a proposed rates target (rates cap) model. Submissions are due on 4 February 2026.
- 4.3 The consultation being undertaken is targeted to key local government stakeholders (i.e. is not public). The purpose of the consultation is for the government to receive feedback about its proposed model for creating a rates target and to better understand the impacts of the target. It is not consultation on draft legislation or final policy decisions. The consultation requests feedback on five questions regarding the rates cap modelling and its impacts.
- 4.4 Information on the proposed model has been limited despite its significance. Staff understand that there are still important decisions to be taken by Cabinet in terms of how the rates cap model will specifically work in practice.
- 4.5 Indicative timeframes for the implementing the rates cap policy are as follows:

Date	Milestone
4 February 2026	Consultation on proposed model due.
Q1/Late-March 2026	Further Cabinet decisions on policy detail.
Mid-2026	Rates cap legislation introduced.
December 2026	Rates cap legislation passed.
January 2027 – June 2029	Transition period.
1 July 2029	Rates cap in place.

- 4.6 The following workshops have taken place on the rates cap:

Date	Subject
9 December 2025	Annual Plan 2026/27: Rates Capping – Agenda of Annual Plan Workshop - Tuesday, 9 December 2025
20 January 2025	Draft Submission on the Rates Cap Consultation - Agenda of Council Workshop - Tuesday, 20 January 2026

- 4.7 At these workshops, staff outlined the key points of the rates cap model and sought Councillor feedback on making a submission. Based on the feedback from these workshops, staff have drafted a submission (**Attachment A**) for Council consideration. The submission responds to each of the five consultation questions and includes additional points that Councillors have requested be made.

Proposed Model

- 4.8 Under the model being consulted on, from 1 July 2029, councils would be required to keep annual rates increases between a 2-4% target range. This would apply to all sources of rates, but excludes rates and charges for drinking water and wastewater, development contributions, fees and charges.
- 4.9 Between the legislation being passed (planned for December 2026) and the rates cap coming into effect (1 July 2029) there is a transition period. The Minister has stated that during the transition period he expects councils to make decisions with the impending rates cap in mind, and that they should work towards reducing rates increases so they are ready to meet the target range.
- 4.10 There are two proposed circumstances that a council can seek a variation to the rates cap (so rate higher than the cap). The first is for extreme unforeseen events (such as a weather event or disaster) and must be approved by the Minister. The second is for large-scale projects that are approved by the rates cap regulator.
- 4.11 The rates target of 2-4% has been created using a range of measures to estimate the level that should be enough to maintain service standards at a minimum and account for growth at the maximum end.
- 4.12 The minimum of 2% was chosen as it is the midpoint of the Reserve Bank’s inflation target (which is 1-3%). This measure uses the Consumer Price Index (CPI) as the means to measure inflation. The Government considers this should be enough to maintain service standards.
- 4.13 The maximum of 4% was chosen using a formula that uses nominal Gross Domestic Product (GDP) as a proxy for demand for council services. According to the Government, over the long-term, GDP increases by 5.4% on average annually. Using that figure, the model deducts average growth in the rateable base (1-1.5%) and deducts productivity (0.3%), which leaves a figure of approximately 4%. The Government considers that this should be able to account for growth.

Submission

- 4.14 The submission does not put forward a view of support or opposition to a rates cap policy but focuses on key issues and risks associated with the proposed model. It notes that the Council will be required to make significant savings to meet the proposed target.
- 4.15 The submission states that the Council does not have confidence in the model’s target range and methodology and cannot support it as currently drafted. The policy needs to be refined to

- ensure it is economically sound, financially sustainable, reduces risk to local government, and is responsive to local needs. The submission provides a list of recommendations for the government to consider.
- 4.16 The submission questions the modelling used to determine the 2-4% target range, in particular the use of CPI and GDP. CPI is not a robust method for measuring council inflation as council cost drivers are not the same as those that make up the CPI measure. The submission proposes the Government consider using other measures in the methodology, such as the Producer Price Index or Capital Goods Price Index.
- 4.17 The submission also states that there is no evidence to suggest that demand for council services aligns with increases to nominal GDP. Christchurch's own experience does not reflect this. GDP is a blunt national measure that does not reflect local conditions and differences between councils. GDP is therefore unlikely to reflect the growth realities of many councils and will not reflect the demand for their services. The submission proposes using local indicators, including population growth, consent numbers and load metrics, which would more accurately reflect demand on council services.
- 4.18 In terms of the proposed model, the submission recommends:
- That all 'three waters' are treated consistently and excluded from the rates cap, given the Local Water Done Well reforms underway.
 - A rates cap must be based on the rates increase for existing ratepayers, not the nominal increase, to avoid disincentivising growth and must not be applied to individual rates specifically.
 - That councils should be able to continue to fund renewals/depreciation through rates because it is a fiscally prudent approach.
 - That a rates cap policy must be flexible enough to reflect local conditions, including population growth, risk levels, hazard exposure, age of assets, and debt levels.
 - That a rates cap policy must be able to work alongside other financial tools available to councils and be flexible enough to reflect the different ways councils pay for growth.
- 4.19 The submission also makes broader points and recommendations on the risks and impacts of a rates cap policy, and how the Government can better support local government. These include:
- Signalling the risks of underinvestment in infrastructure, increased deferrals, decreased levels of service, and increased reliance on debt, all of which can have long-term and intergenerational impacts.
 - Proposing central government refrains from implementing policies that have a material impact on council finances and resources without providing financial support for those policies.
 - Proposing that central government offers additional financial support to councils to manage the transitional and cumulative costs of the suite of local government reforms underway and to manage the risk of future underinvestment in infrastructure.
 - Proposing other central government support measures to accompany a rates cap policy, such as paying rates on government properties, and removing or refunding (in full or in part) GST on rates.
- 4.20 Overall, the submission proposes that the Government is more strategic in its approach and that it works with local government to find appropriate solutions. A rates cap is a significant

policy for the Council and is likely to be enduring, so it is important that the settings are workable, realistic, sustainable and reflective of local government conditions.

Options Considered Ngā Kōwhiringa Whaiwhakaaro

- 4.21 The only reasonably practicable option considered and assessed in this report is that the Council makes a submission on the proposed policy.
- 4.22 The Council was asked as part of a targeted consultation process by DIA to provide feedback on the proposed policy. This is an important opportunity for the Council to influence the thinking and decisions of government. The Council regularly makes submissions on proposals which may significantly impact Christchurch residents or Council business.
- 4.23 At the previous workshops, Councillors have shown an interest in making a submission and given the impacts of a rates cap policy on the Council, it is entirely appropriate for the Council to make a submission.
- 4.24 The alternative option would be to not submit on the proposed rates cap model despite being asked to by DIA. This option is not recommended as the Council would miss an opportunity to provide feedback and influence government policy that directly and significantly relates to how the Council operates.

5. Financial Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

	Recommended Option	Option 2 – Not to submit
Cost to Implement	Met from existing operational budgets.	No cost
Maintenance/Ongoing Costs	No cost	No cost
Funding Source	Met from existing operational budgets.	No cost
Funding Availability	Available	No cost
Impact on Rates	No impact on rates.	No cost

6. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

- 6.1 The decision to make a submission is low risk.

Legal Considerations Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

- 6.2 Statutory and/or delegated authority to undertake proposals in the report:
 - 6.2.1 Any person or organisation can make a submission to the government.
- 6.3 Other Legal Implications:
 - 6.3.1 There is no legal context, issue, or implication relevant to this decision.

Strategy and Policy Considerations Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.4 The required decision:
 - 6.4.1 Aligns with the [Christchurch City Council's Strategic Framework](#).
 - 6.4.2 Is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. This recognises that while there may be community interest

in the Council's position on a rates cap policy, the specific decision (to approve the draft submission) is of a lower level of significance.

- 6.4.3 Is consistent with Council's Plans and Policies.
- 6.5 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2024 - 2034\)](#):
- 6.6 Strategic Planning and Policy
 - 6.6.1 Activity: Strategic Policy and Resilience
 - Level of Service: 17.0.1.2 Advice meets emerging needs and statutory requirements, and is aligned with governance expectations in the Strategic Framework - Carry out policy reviews in accordance with Unit work programme and provide advice to meet emerging needs and statutory requirements.

Community Impacts and Views Ngā Mariu ā-Hāpori

- 6.7 The decision of the Council to submit does not directly impact the community and community views on submitting have not been sought.
- 6.8 Council workshops on this significant matter have been in public and Council staff have additionally prepared communications material to support community understanding of the issues involved.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.9 The decision to submit does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land, a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture, and traditions.
- 6.10 The decision to submit will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.15 The proposal in this report is unlikely to contribute significantly to adaptation to the impacts of climate change or emissions reductions.

7. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

- 7.1 Subject to approval, the submission on the proposed rates cap model (**Attachment A**) will be lodged with DIA on 4 February 2026 (the same day as this council meeting).

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Council Submission on the Rates Target Model for New Zealand	26/142023	162

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Thomas Lee - Principal Policy Advisor Elizabeth Wilson - Team Leader Policy
Approved By	David Griffiths - Head of Strategic Policy & Resilience Bede Carran - General Manager Finance, Risk & Performance / Chief Financial Officer Mary Richardson - Chief Executive

DRAFT

Wednesday, 4 February 2026

Department of Internal Affairs
Via email: ratescapping@dia.govt.nz

03 941 8999
53 Hereford Street
Christchurch 8013
PO Box 73013
Christchurch 8154
ccc.govt.nz

Christchurch City Council submission on the rates target model for New Zealand

Introduction

1. Christchurch City Council (the Council) thanks the Department of Internal Affairs (DIA) for the opportunity to provide feedback on the proposed rates target model for New Zealand.
2. The Council recognises the financial pressure on households. We make decisions to increase rates only when essential to sustain services, renew infrastructure, and meet growth and legislative obligations. We reject any assertion that Christchurch City Council lacks fiscal discipline.
3. A statutory rates cap is a significant and enduring intervention. International experience shows such caps are difficult to unwind and can have unintended, long-term consequences for asset condition, debt, and intergenerational equity.
4. The Council is concerned at the limited analysis accompanying this proposal, particularly given the simultaneous and substantial reforms affecting local government. The combined impacts of a rates cap, resource management changes, 'Simplifying Local Government' reforms, and the Local Government (System Improvements) Amendment Bill must be transparently evaluated and communicated.
5. In this submission we respond to the five consultation questions and recommend essential design changes. Our bottom line is clear: a rates cap must not slow Christchurch's momentum or degrade our community services.

Executive Summary

6. The proposed rates cap, while well-intentioned, is unrealistic and unworkable in its current form and requires significant refinement to ensure it is economically sound, financially sustainable and responsive to local needs. The Council cannot support the target range and methodology as currently drafted.
7. Rates cap policies tend to be enduring so it is important that they are well-considered, use the best evidence and indicators available, and reduce risks to local government. The Council is not confident that the policy meets these standards.
8. To make the policy workable, sustainable and reflective of local government conditions, the Council makes the following recommendations:

DRAFT

- That central government refrains from implementing policies that have a material impact on council finances and resources without providing financial support for those policies. Robust Regulatory Impact Statements should quantify the financial impact of central government policies on local government.
- That central government offers additional financial support to councils to manage the transitional and cumulative costs of the suite of local government reforms underway and to manage the risk of future underinvestment in infrastructure. For example, Australia has a federal Financial Assistance Grant for local government. Financial support mechanisms should be agreed and in place before a rates cap is implemented.
- A rates cap policy should be accompanied by other central government support measures, such as paying rates on government properties, and removing or refunding (in full or in part) GST on rates.
- The government should sequence the timing of the rates cap policy to better align with the Long-Term Plan process and the associated Audit NZ requirements to avoid uncertainty.
- A rates cap based on an inflation measure must accurately reflect local government cost pressures. The Consumer Price Index is not a robust method for measuring council inflation. The Producer Price Index or Capital Goods Price Index should be included within the methodology.
- Gross Domestic Product should not be used to measure demand for council services. Using local indicators would provide a more accurate and evidence-based way to assess growth demand for council services.
- A rates cap must be based on the rates increase for existing ratepayers, not the nominal increase, to avoid disincentivising growth and undermining operational and capital requirements. It must also not be applied against each individual existing rate specifically, but the total rates collected for existing ratepayers.
- All 'three waters' rates and charges should be excluded from the rates cap to align with Local Water Done Well ringfencing and to avoid fragmentation of water funding settings.
- Allow councils to continue to fully fund renewals/depreciation through rates. This could be achieved through a carve-out from the rates cap policy. This would also recognise that a rates cap will reduce a council's debt headroom.
- A rates cap policy must be flexible enough to reflect local conditions (such as levels of growth, hazard exposure, age of assets, and debt levels), with transparent criteria for special variations.
- A rates cap policy must be able to work alongside other financial tools available to councils and be flexible enough to reflect the different ways councils pay for growth (for example, cost recovery for building growth infrastructure).

Submission

9. The Council acknowledges the policy intent of a rates cap system, which is to ease rates increases for households. A rates cap would have this effect and would increase assurance to ratepayers by providing a transparent and accountable limit for annual rates increases. However, the proposed methodology introduces material risks to service levels, asset condition, and prudent financial management that must be addressed before any legislation proceeds.

DRAFT

Christchurch City Council is financially responsible

10. The Council has recently had to increase rates, largely in response to market pressures, such as inflation (particularly in the construction sector) and interest rates. Decisions to increase Christchurch's rates are driven by unavoidable cost pressures and statutory obligations, not discretionary or "frivolous" spending. For the year 2025/26, the Council plans to spend approximately 93% of its rates revenue on what the Local Government (System Improvements) Amendment Bill considers is a "core service", and this year, like the year before, we have been reviewing our Annual Plan budget line-by-line over many weeks to identify savings opportunities.
11. The Council is mindful of the importance of investing in infrastructure and is focused on delivering key infrastructure for our city. This is a large proportion of our spending. For example, in our 2025/26 Annual Plan, the Council is spending:
 - \$435.6 million on water services expenditure, which is 28% of our total funding
 - \$260.6 million on transport expenditure, which is 17% of our total funding
 - \$148.2 million on parks, heritage and coastal environment expenditure, which is 10% of our total funding.
12. We also note that when compared to the other large metropolitans (using DIA's grouping), our Council has only the fifth highest per capita rates (\$1,815) out of the ten councils and the third lowest per capita percentage increase since 2018. This has been achieved while Christchurch's population has grown by 9.2% and the Council has been undertaking a major post-earthquake repair and rebuild programme. This demonstrates that we are a fiscally responsible council that is prudently and successfully managing the challenges of growth across our district.
13. Before responding to the five consultation questions, the Council has identified several broader points regarding the rates cap policy and the impact of central government.

Impact of central government policy on local government

14. The Council is concerned about the impact of central government policies on local government, especially those that impact rates. Councils are increasingly being expected to deliver infrastructure and shoulder the responsibility for implementing the policy decisions of central government without effective funding or transitional support, directly shifting the cost to ratepayers – a point noted by the Productivity Commission in its local government funding and financing report¹. Some recent examples include:
 - the government required our Council to chlorinate our water supply which has come at a cost despite the Council's opposition to this policy. Between 2024-2026, the Council is expected to spend \$6.95 million on chlorinating Christchurch's water supply.
 - the Taumata Arowai levy and the levy to recover Commerce Commission costs of regulating water. These two levies were centrally determined and transfer costs directly onto local ratepayers without councils having an ability to influence or reduce this cost. This undermines local accountability and fiscal management and sets a concerning precedent. These levies are estimated to impact rates by approximately 0.27%.

¹ <https://www.treasury.govt.nz/sites/default/files/2024-05/pc-inq-lgff-final-report-local-government-funding-and-financing.pdf>

DRAFT

- changes to the requirements KiwiRail demands of Road Controlling Authorities at crossing points has led to significant cost increases to upgrade several level crossings for which the Council has had to bear the cost. For example, in 2026, the Council is planning to spend \$1.91 million with KiwiRail on the Scruttons Road Crossing and the Halswell Junction Road Extension projects.
 - speed limit changes that required councils to undertake costly and time-consuming processes to comply with government policy.
 - implementing national policy statements on urban development and medium residential standards which required significant Council resource, as it will for many other councils. Between 2024-2026, the Council estimates spending \$9.98 million on Government directed plan change costs.
15. The Council is also required to meet the cost of the many regulatory functions we undertake, which are functions that councils do not have discretion over, and we are required to respond to significant government policy changes, such as Plan Change 14 and other local government reforms.
16. The Council is required to meet these costs, which has an impact on finances and resources. Unfunded mandates combined with a rates cap are untenable. Moreover, when the government imposes unfunded mandates, it effectively absolves itself from exercising the fiscal restraint it is seeking to impose on councils. We ask that the government considers the impact of any future policies that are unfunded and the impact that this will have on the Council. Implementing a rates cap policy while requiring the Council to spend money on policies it has not planned for undermines our ability to be fiscally responsible. Regulatory Impact Statements should quantify the impact of policies on local government and rates, and central government should not introduce new unfunded costs to council while simultaneously constraining council revenue.
17. The Council is also concerned about the impact of a rates cap policy being implemented at the same time the Government is requiring us to reconsider the form of local government through the 'Simplifying Local Government' reforms, adapt to the reforms outlined in the Local Government (System Improvements) Amendment Bill, and manage the significant changes to the resource management system. The transitional, compliance and cumulative costs of these reforms are substantial and must be funded or offset for a rates cap to be viable.
18. Updating our plans and processes to meet the new resource management legislation will be a cost on the Council over several years. Restructuring local government in Christchurch and Canterbury will additionally incur significant costs, as the Auckland experience of local government reform demonstrated. The government has signalled councils should absorb these costs, which is inconsistent with the objective of easing ratepayer burden.
19. The Council asks that the Government is more strategic in its approach and works with local government to find appropriate solutions. If central government does not contribute to the transition costs being imposed on local government, communities and residents will pay the price. Mechanisms to support funding should be agreed and in place before a rates cap is implemented.
20. The Government should consider how it can use its position to assist our Council transition during these reforms and ease the load on ratepayers, which is the objective of the rates cap policy and the 'System Improvements' Bill. For example, the government could: provide funding to councils to assist with paying

DRAFT

for the reforms; pay rates on government properties; remove GST from rates; or return the full or partial GST paid on rates back to councils. Without supporting measures, meeting the target is unlikely without service reduction or higher debt.

21. We note that in Australia, where rates caps are in place in several states and which this government has looked to as an example for rates caps, there is a scheme where the federal government annually provides local government with a Financial Assistance Grant. For 2025/26, these grants total \$3.4 billion and include a large 'general purpose' component that can be used to fund the local priorities determined by councils (and specifically include council amalgamations). The objective of this fund is to improve the capacity, efficiency and effectiveness of local government. A rates cap system in New Zealand should be accompanied by similar funding support.

Risk of continued underinvestment and increased future burden for ratepayers

22. The overseas experience has demonstrated that there is a risk that a rates cap policy can cause asset decay and underinvestment in infrastructure because councils do not have enough funding to maintain assets and meet the pressures related to growth. Councils may risk having insufficient funding available to provide and maintain core services to levels expected by the community. Councils must have a range of effective funding and financing tools. A rates cap that does not reflect actual cost inflation will lead to deferred renewals, growing backlogs, and lower maintenance. These are costs that compound and fall on future ratepayers.
23. A common criticism of both central and local government is that there has been underinvestment in critical assets and core services over recent decades. The Treasury and the Office of the Auditor General both report that years of underinvestment in infrastructure have created a situation where councils are being required to now increase rates so they can invest in capital programmes to try to close the investment deficit. The Treasury says that promises to keep rates low and keep rates increases to a minimum are responsible for much of this underinvestment. It is difficult to understand how a rates cap policy will close the investment deficit and a poorly designed rates cap system risks repeating the very dynamics that created the deficit.
24. There appears to be an implicit assumption in the proposed policy that only current infrastructure expenditure is required to be funded. Clearly this is incorrect and the infrastructure deficit requires substantial expenditure, as highlighted by both the Treasury and the Office of the Auditor General. The rates cap policy does not address how councils will fund the infrastructure expenditure required to reduce the infrastructure deficit, which is a significant driver of the current rates increases.
25. Additionally, the starting point for a rates cap is that it applies to the existing base. For councils that have previously exercised fiscal restraint, a disproportionate and unintended consequence is that these councils are stuck in a lower rates cycle, as past decisions to keep rates low means rates cap increases are calculated from a lower starting point. This effectively limits the ability to fund infrastructure investment compared to councils that have higher existing rates.
26. Councils are also required to identify climate risks, undertake adaptation planning and finance the adaptation measures required to ensure that communities can continue to function. The impacts of climate change are expected to worsen over time, making the adaptation of assets increasingly expensive in the future. More council funding over the coming years and decades will be required to manage Christchurch's climate risks, such as upgrading assets and building new infrastructure. With a rate cap in

DRAFT

place, it will become increasingly difficult for the council to manage this risk. Restricting revenue growth now will make future transitions more costly and abrupt.

27. In New South Wales and the United Kingdom where similar rates cap policies are present, there are increasing concerns about their impact on council finances and levels of service delivery. The Australian experience is that rates caps very rarely keep up with the cost of infrastructure or demand on councils, so over time projects get deferred or delayed, renewal backlog grows, and levels of maintenance decrease. DIA's research shows that 127 of 128 councils in New South Wales have applied for a special variation to increase rates above the cap since 2010. A 2023 New South Wales Parliamentary inquiry into their rates peg system found that the rates peg failed to match the cost increases borne by local government and failed to recognise diverse cost pressures. A redesign of the New South Wales system was recommended. New Zealand should learn from this experience and design flexibility in the system from the outset.
28. We would expect that a rates cap system is put in place where variations are not needed to be sought. However, given the potential for councils to request variations to the rates cap, and noting the regular requests for variations in Australia, it is important that the process for seeking variations is timely, not complex and does not become a costly administrative burden.
29. Deferrals and underinvestment can lead to intergenerational issues, with the compounding and increasing cost of repairs and maintenance being transferred to future ratepayers, rather than being funded today – a risk that The Treasury has also raised with the government.
30. If councils need to increase spending on infrastructure and service delivery, they will likely have to turn to increasing their debt. In their 2024 *'Insights into Local Government'* report, the Office of the Auditor General notes that across New Zealand councils have been borrowing at record levels. Councils' debt rose to \$29.9 billion in 2023/24 which is a 15% increase from the previous year (\$25.9 billion). A rates cap is likely to increase the reliance on debt which raises long-term costs for ratepayers by having to repay higher levels of debt over a long period of time. Relying on increased debt to fund infrastructure investment in a rates-constrained environment is an unsustainable measure and will only add more pressure to credit ratings, further driving up debt servicing costs.

Scope and timing of the proposed rates cap policy

31. If a rates cap is introduced, it should apply to the rate increase for existing ratepayers, rather than a nominal rates increase. This approach properly accounts for population growth and the associated operational and capital requirements. A rates cap on the nominal rates increase risks disincentivising growth because increases in population could mean the council is required to increase operational and capital expenditure to match the growth, but would not have a means of funding it (without further decreasing services for existing ratepayers).
32. The cap must also not be applied against each individual existing rate specifically, but the total rates collected for existing ratepayers. If the rates cap is on each individual rate set by the Council, then it will negatively impact the Council's ability to introduce new targeted rates or move from capital value based rates to fixed rates, for example, the Central City Business Association (CCBA) targeted rate which was introduced to fund and support the CCBA. In addition, a rates cap on each individual rate will impact the Council's ability to maintain the distribution of rates between sectors (residential, business and rural) following a revaluation.

DRAFT

33. The Council understands that although the proposed policy excludes water charges and water-related targeted rates, that stormwater and flood activities will still be captured within the rates cap policy. The Council proposes that water-related rates and charges for all ‘three waters’ are excluded. The Council, like all others, has fundamental Local Water Done Well reforms underway. Consistent and clear rules regarding the funding and financing of all water-related activities is valuable and practical, as all three water activities will be ringfenced in the new system. Having stormwater captured by the rates cap will also put significant pressure on the Council’s ability to meet the target range.
34. The Government intends to align the implementation of the rates cap policy with the next Long-Term Plan (LTP) process. The advice we have received is that the rates cap legislation is planned to be enacted by December 2026, with the transition phase effective from 1 January 2027, and fully in effect by July 2029. This timing intersects with LTP development and audit in a way that creates uncertainty. The Council will be well-advanced in LTP discussions by the time the new legislation is enacted in December 2026. The proposed timing creates uncertainty about what the final legislation will consist of during the time the Council is developing the LTP. It is also not clear how Audit NZ will audit our process, as we will be required to meet the audit requirements of the legislation that is in force at the time, but the new legislation may change the focus. We seek further consideration and clarification of the timing of the rates cap policy with the LTP process. Audit NZ protocols must be clear and stable throughout LTP preparation and legislation should not change requirements mid-process.

Response to consultation questions

Question 1 – Do you agree with the proposed economic indicators to be included in a formula for setting a rates target?

Question 2 – If not, what economic indicators do you suggest be included and why? Does setting the minimum of the target in line with inflation ensure that councils can maintain service standards? If not, why not?

35. The Council is not confident in the formula provided for setting a rates target and has several concerns with the methodology, outlined below. The Council also would have preferred to see more of the analysis and the options considered by the government presented in the consultation material to enable better understanding and analysis.

Using inflation to inform the minimum rate

36. The minimum rate increase of 2% is based on the midpoint of the Reserve Bank’s inflation target. According to the government, this target should ensure that councils can maintain service standards. The 2% minimum will not maintain service standards in Christchurch. This target is not supported by evidence and is based on flawed analysis.
37. The inflation measure used is based on the Consumer Price Index (CPI), which is used to measure the average household consumer prices. This is not a robust method for measuring the impact of inflation on councils. Council spending is not the same as an average New Zealand household and most of the indicators that sit within the CPI measure are not relevant to councils and are not causing increases to rates. Councils do not purchase a “basket of goods”, as the CPI expects. Vegetables, fruit, meat, drinks, cigarettes, alcohol etc are not the focus of council spending. Councils undertake activities like construction, laying pipes, repairing roads, building community facilities, maintaining assets, professional

DRAFT

services, and servicing debt – categories poorly captured by CPI. The difference between CPI and council spending is acknowledged in analysis and research by economic advisors, such as BERL and Infometrics.

38. If the government wants to use inflation as a measure for rates, there are other ways that the government can do this that are more appropriate and a better reflection of the realities of council spending. The Council recommends adopting a local government inflation index. For example, the local government inflation index developed by BERL incorporates the Producer Price Index (PPI) in its calculations, with transparent publication and methodology. PPI measures inflation based on the price businesses pay for inputs and the price businesses receive for their outputs. Similarly, the Capital Goods Price Index (CGPI) measures price changes for capital assets purchased by producers. The CGPI measures the price changes for things such as land, buildings, roads, bridges, pipes, plant and machinery. This is far more relevant than CPI to network infrastructure and building programmes. Both the PPI and the CGPI are indexes produced regularly by the government and should be included within the government’s methodology if inflation is to be used as a measure to cap rates.
39. Research undertaken by Infometrics² shows the difference between using the CGPI compared to CPI, which is that the cost of civil construction was much higher than CPI. Across three years (2021-2023), CPI increased by 19%, but the cost of building bridges increased by 38%, the cost of building sewers increased by 30%, and the cost of roads and water supply increased by 27%. A rates cap tied to CPI will therefore lag actual costs and drive deferrals.
40. Inflation is also variable and susceptible to external economic influences. There can be extended periods of high inflation and it is unlikely that inflation will remain around 2%. The proposed policy says the rates target will be reviewed every three years, but this could be too long during periods of higher inflation. For example, in recent years, general inflation has been as high as 4-7%. Periods of high inflation (such as 7%) will add significant and immediate pressure to council finances. Based on this, the target range of 2-4% and, in particular, the minimum 2% seems low, inflexible and risky for councils.

Using GDP as a proxy for council growth

41. The maximum end of the rates target range (4%) is determined by a formula that uses GDP as a way to measure growth demand for council services. The maximum is intended to allow councils to manage growth over the long term. The Council does not consider GDP to be a valid way to measure demand for council services.
42. An assumption that demand for council services grows at the same rate as national GDP is poorly founded. We have been unable to identify any evidence to suggest this is accurate. Every council across New Zealand is different – some are rural councils, some are urban; some are growing fast (like Christchurch) and others are not growing at all; some are recovering from disasters and others are not. Using an average of the national nominal GDP growth is unlikely to reflect any of these differences between councils. This is a very blunt measure that captures none of the localism of local government. It will not reflect the growth circumstances of many councils and therefore will not reflect the demand for council services. Local indicators better reflect the demand for council services, such as population growth, dwelling consents, development contribution volumes, network load metrics, hazard exposure and insurance costs.
43. While the government considers nominal GDP growth to be 5.4% on average, GDP growth in recent years is much lower than this. In Christchurch, demand for our services has increased significantly over recent

² “Analysing increases in local government costs for Local Government New Zealand”, published February 2024.

DRAFT

years with high levels of growth, so it is hard to be confident in the relationship between GDP and council growth given our real-life experience. If the government wants to set a rates cap to account for growth, it must be much more flexible, evidence-based, and reflect local characteristics.

Question 3 – Does the maximum of the target account for council spending on core services?

44. The Council cannot guarantee that the 4% maximum will be sufficient to enable spending on core services. The Council will be required to make significant savings to meet this target. Preliminary modelling indicates it is unlikely to be sufficient without significant changes to services. Decisions on what savings will be made have not yet been taken by the Council, so we cannot comment on whether core services will be impacted.
45. Our initial analysis shows that if a 4% rates cap was implemented on the Council's rates revenue (excluding all 'three waters' rates) in 2029/30, the Council would need to reduce rates revenue by \$28.8 million (which is equivalent to 4.5% of non-water rates charges). Due to the cumulative effect of the rates cap, the Council would need to reduce rates revenue by \$62.2 million by 2033/34 (which is equivalent to 8% of non-water rates charges). These reductions would materially affect our ability to maintain current service levels and renew assets on prudent cycles.
46. Implementing a 4% rates cap would impact the Council's strategic position on using rates to fund infrastructure renewals. The Council has been increasing over time the proportion of renewals that are funded by rates, rather than debt. The aim is to have renewals fully funded by rates by 2032 to ensure that the Council is in a stronger financial position and can reduce debt repayments and interest costs that fall on ratepayers. This strategy generates long-term savings for ratepayers in exchange for higher short-term rates. To implement this policy, our rating for renewals is approximately 10%. There is a risk that a 4% rates cap could undermine this strategy and cost ratepayers more money over the long term. Alternatively, the Council would likely need to scale back infrastructure renewals.
47. We consider using rates to fund infrastructure renewals to be a fiscally responsible approach, which would no longer be possible under a rates cap. We think councils should be able to continue to fully fund renewals/depreciation through rates, which, for example, could be achieved through a carve-out from the rates cap policy. A carve out to enable infrastructure expenditure that address councils' infrastructure deficit would also be useful for councils.
48. We also note that the proposed policy does not address how growth infrastructure is paid for by councils. While development contributions (or the proposed development levies) are intended for 'growth to pay for growth', they are essentially a cost recovery mechanism for councils. To build infrastructure, councils must first bear the cost, which is managed through either collecting rates or increasing debt. The cost is then recovered by councils through development contributions. Under the new resource management reforms, councils will be unable to block development because of a lack of infrastructure and is required to deliver infrastructure in a timely manner. This will increase the pressure on councils to meet the upfront costs of building infrastructure, which will impact council rates and/or council debt. A rates cap policy must acknowledge this and be able to work alongside other government reforms, so that councils have greater flexibility in the financial tools available to pay for growth.

Question 4 – What council spending will not be able to take place under this target range? Why?

DRAFT

49. It is too early to say what council spending will not take place under this target range, as decisions by the Council about what savings will be made to meet this target have not been taken. However, restricting rates revenue will constrain renewals and service levels unless offset by support measures.
50. A rates cap in this target range could have a negative impact on our Council's ability to access and repay debt, which could risk our Council's ability to fund some activities. Revenue impacts a council's ability to access and service debt. Rates are generally considered a stable and key source of revenue for councils, with an ability to be adjusted if required. A rates cap will limit both the revenue available to councils and the ability for councils to adjust rates, which reduces the Council's available debt headroom and could impact our credit rating.
51. The rates cap reduces the Council's debt headroom because a council's ability to access debt is linked to a council's total revenue. A rates cap reduces council revenue and therefore reduces the available debt headroom. We estimate that a 4% rates cap commencing in 2029/30 would reduce the Council's debt headroom by \$174.1 million by 2033/34. This materially constrains our capacity to fund growth and resilience projects and negatively impacts the Council's key funding source for managing any major events in the city, which could be problematic.
52. The Council's credit rating could also be impacted, which would result in a negative impact on rates. The risk of a credit downgrade has been raised by S&P Global Ratings and in advice by The Treasury. If the Council receives a credit downgrade, this will have an impact when debt is renewed or new debt is acquired. We estimate, under current conditions, that a credit rating downgrade would lead to an increase in interest rates on new borrowing by approximately 0.05%, which is approximately an increase of \$1.3 million per year or a 0.16% impact on rates. This amount would have to be accounted for within a rates cap.
53. In 2025/26, approximately \$59.6 million of the rates we collect relate to activities that could be considered non-core services under the 'System Improvements' Bill. Under most rates capping scenarios, this does not provide sufficient savings to address a rates cap target. Also, \$27.3 million of the rates spent on these non-core services relates to interest and debt repayments on non-core services, which cannot be easily eliminated. Eliminating all non-core spend would not make the cap achievable.
54. The Council will also have to consider what the rates cap will mean for the fees collected for the services we provide, such as pools, recreation facilities, and libraries. Increasing fees is a possible way for Council to raise revenue under a rates cap, however the Council is mindful of the risk that fee increases may reduce usage and patronage, and may create an accessibility barrier to some in our community.

Question 5 – Are changes to the target needed to account for variations between regions and councils? What changes do you propose and why?

55. The Council thinks that a rates cap target should account for variations between regions and councils, for example through a more flexible target range or variation criteria. A one-size-fits-all rates cap policy will not reflect local realities. Councils across the country have different characteristics that are unique and impact the rates that they collect. Key differences between councils include:
- Rates of growth – Some councils, like Christchurch and our neighbouring districts Selwyn and Waimakariri, are experiencing high levels of growth (i.e. an increasing number of residents and ratepayers). This requires councils to spend more on updating and building infrastructure and

DRAFT

increasing service levels. Other councils are not growing, or growing very slowly. These councils will be less driven to spend on new infrastructure in comparison to high growth councils. It is important that Christchurch is not penalised for having a growing and thriving city.

- Asset lifecycles – Councils have different infrastructure and asset needs. Some councils require significant investment to renew older core assets and infrastructure as their lifecycle is coming to end. For other councils, this issue is less pressing and only minor maintenance will be needed.
- Risk profiles – New Zealand is highly susceptible to natural hazards, climate risks and natural disasters, for example coastal and river erosion, flooding, large storm events and earthquakes. In Christchurch, the earthquakes have had a long impact on the city and its circumstances like this that can be considered. In regard to climate risks, the level of exposure differs across environments, with some areas such as Christchurch being highly exposed, particularly to flood risks. Mitigating these risks and/or managing the aftermath of events is primarily the responsibility of local government, with central government support not assured. Our hazards modelling indicates that the scale and frequency of impacts on our infrastructure cannot be absorbed into business-as-usual funding streams, and the Council will need to find funding to manage these risks to enable communities to adapt. Central government could assist with these costs but if not, a rates cap policy could make infrastructure upgrades cost prohibitive. Councils also have different financial risk profiles. For example, some councils have very high levels of debt, some have low or no ratepayer growth, and some councils have high and increasing insurance costs.

56. A broad, one-size-fits-all rates cap policy is a blunt instrument and does not take into account these local differences. It is likely that the broad approach being proposed will not reflect the realities that many councils face and will not be suitable.

Conclusion

57. The Council is currently experiencing growth levels higher than many other councils in New Zealand. We have an increasing number of residents and ratepayers, tourism is growing, and we have made significant progress revitalising our city following the Canterbury earthquakes. We have been managing this growth and the rebuild in a financially responsible way and recent rates increases have largely reflected the market pressures on council, such as high inflation, interest rates and insurance premiums.
58. The proposed rates cap policy will keep rates increases within a 2-4% target limit and provide some certainty for ratepayers. However, the methodology behind the target range does not accurately reflect the cost drivers for recent rates increases and the realities that councils face. The target limit is likely to force further deferrals, increase debt and degrade services over time.
59. The Council cannot support the target range and methodology as currently drafted. Rates caps policies tend to be enduring and difficult for governments to remove once implemented, so it is important that a rates cap policy is well-considered, using the best evidence and indicators possible, so that risks can be minimised. The Council suggests the government revisits the methodology used to create a target range for rates caps.
60. The Council also asks the government to consider the impacts of its policies on local government. Councils are increasingly being expected to deliver infrastructure and shoulder the responsibility for implementing the policy decisions of central government without effective assistance from the government. On top of

DRAFT

this, there are major local government reforms underway, the full impact of which is unclear, including with respect to council finances and resourcing.

61. The Council asks that the government is more strategic in its approach and works with local government to find appropriate solutions. This could include providing funding assistance to councils or for the government to reconsider its own impact on rates, such as paying rates on government properties or removing or sharing the GST collected on rates.
62. A rates cap policy does carry risk and our Council is not confident from the analysis available to date that the real and full impact of the proposed rates cap on councils is well understood. Christchurch City Council is focused on delivering high quality services for its residents and to ensure that we can maintain doing this, we would happily work with the government to find a system that works and reduces the risks of the current proposal. We will continue to prioritise the key services and investment that our community expects while doing what we can to reduce the burden on ratepayers.

Thank you for the opportunity to provide this submission.

For any clarification on points within this submission please contact Tom Lee, Principal Policy Advisor at Thomas.Lee@ccc.govt.nz

Ngā mihi,

Phil Mauger
Mayor of Christchurch

12. Canterbury Local Authorities' Triennial Agreement 2025-2028

Reference Te Tohutoro: 25/2533731

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Elizabeth Wilson, Team Leader Strategic Policy

Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: John Higgins, General Manager Strategy, Planning & Regulatory Services

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to seek the Council's ratification of the Canterbury Local Authorities' Triennial Agreement 2025-2028 (**Attachment A**), in accordance with section 15 of the Local Government Act (LGA).

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Canterbury Local Authorities' Triennial Agreement 2025-2028 Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Ratifies the Canterbury Local Authorities' Triennial Agreement for 2025-2028 and notes that the Agreement will be updated when the anticipated change in statutory purpose is enacted (**Attachment A of this report**).

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 3.1 The Canterbury Local Authorities' Triennial Agreement 2025-2028 formalises how the region works together under the auspices of the Canterbury Mayoral Forum (CMF). Its purpose is to ensure appropriate communication, coordination and collaboration. It does not specify what CMF is to work on but how it works together.
- 3.2 The Agreement must be ratified by councils by the statutory deadline of 1 March following each triennial election.
- 3.3 Given that the Local Government (System Improvements) Amendment Bill currently progressing through Parliament proposes an amendment to the statutory purpose of local government, two options are included in the Agreement to reflect both the current statutory purpose and the change proposed to replace it. This will be updated to reflect the final legislation once it becomes law.

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

Local Government Act requirements

- 4.1 Section 15 of the LGA requires all local authorities within a regional council area to enter into a triennial agreement by 1 March following each local government election.
- 4.2 The agreement must include:

- 4.2.1 protocols for communication and co-ordination
- 4.2.2 the process for complying with section 16 of the LGA (significant new activities proposed by regional councils)
- 4.2.3 processes and protocol through which all councils can participate in identifying, delivering and funding facilities and services of significance to more than one district within the region.
- 4.3 A triennial agreement may be varied by agreement between all the local authorities within a region and remains in force until local authorities ratify a new agreement.

The Agreement

- 4.4 The Agreement includes Terms of Reference for CMF and mandates it as the primary mechanism for implementing the Agreement in Canterbury.
- 4.5 While CMF is a non-statutory body, it is the primary mechanism to give effect to the statutory requirement within the LGA for regional coordination. CMF Terms of Reference form part of the Agreement.
- 4.6 CMF is supported by the Chief Executives Forum, which is also mandated by the Agreement. Five regional forums and associated working groups support the Chief Executives Forum to provide advice to CMF and implement its decisions.
- 4.7 The Agreement specifies that it does not prevent local authorities from entering into other agreements among themselves, or outside the Canterbury region. The CMF Terms of Reference make it clear that the Forum has no power to legally bind any council to any act or decision unless that act or decision has been formally agreed to by that council.

Staff advice on the agreement

- 4.8 The Agreement focuses on how the Forum works together, rather than what it works on. Staff consider it is fit-for-purpose and can appropriately be ratified.
- 4.9 As noted above, paragraph 12 of the Agreement relating to the statutory purpose of local government will be confirmed once Parliament has finished considering the Local Government (System Improvements) Amendment Bill.

Engagement with Councillors

- 4.10 The draft agreement was circulated to Councillors in July 2025, and staff held a drop-in briefing session on 5 August 2025.
- 4.11 The following related memos/information were circulated:

Date	Subject
Monday 21 July 2025	Email request circulated inviting Councillor feedback on the attached draft Canterbury Local Authorities’ Triennial Agreement 2025-2028

- 4.12 The following related information session/workshops have taken place for the members of the meeting:

Date	Subject
Tuesday 5 August 2025	Drop-in briefing session held on the draft Canterbury Local Authorities’ Triennial Agreement 2025-2028

Options Considered Ngā Kōwhiringa Whaiwhakaaro

- 4.13 The options for the Council are to ratify or decline to ratify the Agreement. Staff recommend the Agreement is ratified, to formalise our ongoing regional cooperation.

5. Financial Implications Ngā Hiraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

- 5.1 The current regional forums levy is \$63,000 excl GST per year, pro-rated across all eleven councils. Our Council provides a 20.5% contribution (\$12,915).
- 5.2 The levy has not changed since 2019. Any proposed future increase would need to be ratified by each individual council.
- 5.3 Canterbury Regional Council covers secretariat salaries and overheads and some CMF meeting costs. Canterbury Regional Council also acts as fund-holder for any grants obtained from central government.

6. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

- 6.1 There are no identified risks or mitigations required for ratifying the Agreement.

Legal Considerations Ngā Hiraunga ā-Ture

- 6.2 Statutory and/or delegated authority to undertake proposals in the report:
 - 6.2.1 The Council holds the statutory responsibility for ratifying the Triennial Agreement per section 15 of the LGA.
- 6.3 Other Legal Implications:
 - 6.3.1 There is no other legal context, issue, or implication relevant to this decision.

Strategy and Policy Considerations Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.4 The required decision
 - 6.4.1 Aligns with the [Christchurch City Council's Strategic Framework](#) by promoting Ōtautahi Christchurch as a collaborative partner with other Canterbury councils.
 - 6.4.2 Is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
- 6.5 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2024 - 2034\)](#):
- 6.6 Strategic Planning and Policy
 - 6.6.1 Activity: Strategic Policy and Resilience
 - Level of Service: 17.0.1.1 Advice meets emerging needs and statutory requirements, and is aligned with governance expectations in the Strategic Framework - Triennial (every three years) reconfirmation of the Strategic Framework and Infrastructure Strategy

Community Impacts and Views Ngā Mariu ā-Hāpori

- 6.7 The decision does not impact significantly upon community groups or community boards.
- 6.8 CMF Terms of Reference require the Mayoral Forum to keep the community informed about its activities by proactively releasing information about key projects in a timely manner.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.9 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land, a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture, and traditions.

- 6.10 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.
- 6.11 CMF Terms of Reference require the Mayoral Forum to exercise its functions with due regard to tangata whenua and cultural diversity in Canterbury.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.12 The proposals in this report will not have a direct impact on adaptation to the impacts of climate change or emissions reductions, as the Agreement focusses on coordination and collaboration mechanisms.
- 6.13 CMF actively considers climate change mitigation and adaptation issues within its work programme.

7. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

- 7.1 Staff will notify the CMF secretariat of our Council's decision on ratification.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Draft Canterbury Local Authorities' Triennial Agreement 2025-2028 - approved by CMF 28 November 2025	25/2533882	179

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name - Location / File Link
Not applicable

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Sharna O'Neil - Policy Analyst Matthew Gowans - Policy Analyst Elizabeth Wilson - Team Leader Policy
Approved By	David Griffiths - Head of Strategic Policy & Resilience Helen White - General Counsel / Director of Legal & Democratic Services John Higgins - General Manager Strategy, Planning & Regulatory Services

Canterbury Local Authorities' Triennial Agreement 2025-2028

Background

1. Section 15 of the Local Government Act 2002 (the Act) requires local authorities within a regional council area to enter into a Triennial Agreement (the Agreement) by 1 March following triennial local body elections.
2. The purpose of the Agreement is to ensure appropriate levels of communication, co-ordination and collaboration between local authorities within the region. The agreement must include:
 - protocols for communication and co-ordination between the councils
 - the process by which councils will comply with section 16 of the Act, which applies to significant new activities proposed by regional councils
 - processes and protocols through which all councils can participate in identifying, delivering and funding facilities and services of significance to more than one district.
3. Agreements may also include commitments to establish joint governance arrangements to give better effect to the matters set out in paragraph 2 above.

Parties to the Agreement

4. The Parties to the Agreement are the Kaikōura, Hurunui, Waimakariri, Selwyn, Ashburton, Timaru, Mackenzie, Waimate and Waitaki District Councils, the Christchurch City Council, and the Canterbury Regional Council (Environment Canterbury).

Standing together for Canterbury

5. The Parties agree to work collaboratively and in good faith for the good governance and sustainable development of their districts, cities and region.

Communication

6. The Parties value and will maintain open communication, collaboration and trust. In the interest of “no surprises”, the Parties will give early notice of potential disagreements between, or actions likely to impact significantly on, other Parties.

Significant new activities

7. When a Party is considering a major policy initiative or proposal that may have implications for other Parties, they will give early notification to the affected Parties and share the information with the Canterbury Mayoral Forum and the Canterbury Chief Executives Forum.
8. The Canterbury Regional Council will provide early advice to the Canterbury Chief Executives Forum and the Canterbury Mayoral Forum of any significant new activity, in addition to other requirements specified in s.16 of the Act.

IN-CONFIDENCE

Local government structure in Canterbury

9. Notwithstanding the spirit of co-operation and collaboration embodied in the Agreement, the Parties, individually or collectively, reserve the right to promote, consult and/or research change to the structure of local government within the Canterbury region.
10. This right is consistent with the intent to improve the effectiveness and efficiency of local government (Local Government Act 2002 s.24AA), having regard to communities of interest and community representation.

Regional Policy Statement review

11. The Agreement applies to any change, variation or review of the Canterbury Regional Policy Statement.

Collaboration

12. The Parties commit to working collaboratively to:
 - enable democratic local decision-making and action by, and on behalf of, communities
 - [promote the social, economic, environmental, and cultural well-being of communities in the present and for the future (Local Government Act 2002, s.10)].

[or]

 - *[to meet the current and future needs of communities for good-quality local infrastructure, local public services, and performance of regulatory functions in a way that is most cost-effective for households and businesses; and to support local economic growth and development by fulfilling the purpose set out above (Local Government (Systems Improvement) Amendment Bill (clause 6)]*
13. Collaboration may be undertaken on a whole-of-region, or sub-regional, basis.
14. The primary mechanism to implement this Agreement is the Canterbury Mayoral Forum. The Forum will meet quarterly and operate in accordance with its agreed terms of reference, which are attached as **Appendix 1**.
15. The Canterbury Mayoral Forum will:
 - continue to provide governance of the Canterbury Water Management Strategy
 - develop and lead implementation of a sustainable development strategy for Canterbury region for the local government triennium 2025-2028
 - advocate for the interests of the region, its councils and communities.
16. The Canterbury Mayoral Forum will be supported by the Canterbury Chief Executives Forum and other regional forums and working groups as agreed from time to time.
17. The Chief Executives Forum will:
 - report quarterly to the Canterbury Mayoral Forum on delivery of its work programme to implement and manage collaborative projects and agreed actions of the Canterbury Mayoral Forum
 - identify and escalate to the Canterbury Mayoral Forum strategic issues and opportunities for collaboration from the Policy, Corporate and Operational Forums and other regional and sub-regional working groups.
18. As requested by the Canterbury Mayoral Forum, Environment Canterbury will host a permanent regional forums secretariat and resource this from the regional general rate.

IN-CONFIDENCE

Other agreements

19. This Agreement does not prevent the Parties from entering into other agreements among themselves or outside the Canterbury region. Any other such agreement should not, however, be contrary to the purpose and spirit of this Agreement.

Agreement to review

20. A triennial agreement may be varied by agreement between all the local authorities within the region and remains in force until local authorities ratify a new agreement.
21. Any one or more of the Parties can request an amendment to this Agreement by writing to the Chair of the Canterbury Mayoral Forum at least two weeks before a regular quarterly meeting of the Forum.
22. The Canterbury Mayoral Forum will review the Agreement no later than the final meeting before triennial local body elections and recommend any changes to the incoming councils.

Authority

23. This Canterbury Local Authorities' Triennial Agreement 2025-2028 is signed by the following on behalf of their respective authorities:

COUNCIL	SIGNATURE	DATE
Ashburton District Council Mayor		
Canterbury Regional Council Chair		
Christchurch City Council Mayor		
Hurunui District Council Mayor		
Kaikōura District Council Mayor		

IN-CONFIDENCE

Mackenzie District Council Mayor
Selwyn District Council Mayor
Timaru District Council Mayor
Waimakariri District Council Mayor
Waimate District Council Mayor
Waitaki District Council Mayor

IN-CONFIDENCE

Appendix 1: Canterbury Mayoral Forum terms of reference

1. Name

The name of the group shall be the Canterbury Mayoral Forum.

2. Objectives

- (a) To provide a forum to enable Canterbury councils to work more collaboratively with each other and with central government and other key sector leaders in Canterbury to identify opportunities and solve problems together.
- (b) To identify and prioritise issues of mutual concern and foster co-operation, co-ordination and collaboration to address these issues (including where appropriate joint work plans).
- (c) To formulate policies and strategies on matters where all member councils may act collaboratively in determining plans for the co-ordination of regional growth.
- (d) To ensure increased effectiveness of local government in meeting the needs of Canterbury communities.
- (e) To act as an advocate to central government or their agencies or other bodies on issues of concern to members.
- (f) To develop and implement programmes, which are responsive to the needs and expectations of the community.

3. Principles

In pursuit of these objectives the Canterbury Mayoral Forum will observe the following principles.

- (a) Establish and maintain close liaison with other local government networks to ensure as far as possible the pursuit of common objectives and the minimisation of duplication.
- (b) Establish and maintain close liaison with Ministers of the Crown and local Members of Parliament.
- (c) Establish and maintain close liaison with a wide number of diverse stakeholders and key sector organisations within the region.
- (d) Exercise its functions with due regard to the tangata whenua and cultural diversity of the Canterbury community.
- (e) Keep the local community informed about its activities by proactively releasing information about key projects in a timely manner, as agreed by the member councils.
- (f) Encourage member councils to promote and apply cross-boundary structures and systems.
- (g) Establish a provision for reporting back to its respective Councils.

IN-CONFIDENCE

4. Powers

- (a) The Canterbury Mayoral Forum shall have the power to:
 - (i) levy for any or all of its objects in such amount or amounts as may be mutually determined and acceptable to individual local authorities
 - (ii) determine and make payments from its funds for any or all of the purposes of its objects
 - (iii) receive any grant or subsidy and apply monies for the purposes of such grant or subsidy
 - (iv) fund appropriate aspects of the Forum's activities regionally.
- (b) The Canterbury Mayoral Forum does not have the power to legally bind any council to any act or decision unless that act or decision has been agreed to by decision of that council.

5. Membership

- (a) Membership of the Canterbury Mayoral Forum shall be open to the following councils:
 - Ashburton District Council
 - Canterbury Regional Council
 - Christchurch City Council
 - Hurunui District Council
 - Kaikōura District Council
 - Mackenzie District Council
 - Selwyn District Council
 - Timaru District Council
 - Waimakariri District Council
 - Waimate District Council
 - Waitaki District Council
- (b) Each member council shall be represented by its Mayor (or Chair in the case of Canterbury Regional Council) and supported by its Chief Executive. On occasions where the Mayor or Chair cannot attend, a council may be represented by its Deputy Mayor or Deputy Chair.
- (c) The Canterbury Mayoral Forum shall have the power to invite people to attend and participate in its meetings on a permanent and/or issues basis.
- (d) The Canterbury Mayoral Forum shall extend an invitation to the Chairs of the ten Waitaha Papatipu Rūnanga to meet at least annually with the Forum

6. Chairperson

- (a) The Canterbury Mayoral Forum shall select a Chair at the first meeting immediately following the Triennial Elections. This appointment may be reviewed after a period of 18 months.
- (b) The Chair selected will preside at all meetings of the Canterbury Mayoral Forum.
- (c) The Canterbury Mayoral Forum shall select a Deputy Chair at the first meeting immediately following the Triennial Elections.
- (d) The Canterbury Mayoral Forum may appoint spokespersons from its membership for

IN-CONFIDENCE

issues being considered, in which case each member council agrees to refer all requests for information and documents to the duly appointed spokespersons.

7. Meetings

- (a) Meetings will be held as required with an annual schedule, covering a calendar year, to be determined by the members. Meetings will be held quarterly at venues to be determined.
- (b) Special meetings may be called at the request of four members.
- (c) The secretariat will prepare an agenda for Mayoral Forum meetings in consultation with the Chair and the Chief Executives Forum.
- (d) Agendas for meetings will be issued, and minutes will be taken and circulated.
- (e) A summary of each meeting will be drafted and shared on the Canterbury Mayoral Forum website for members to distribute within their councils as a high-level record of the meeting.
- (f) Approved minutes and approved final reports and papers will be made available via the Canterbury Mayoral Forum website as agreed by the Canterbury Mayoral Forum.

8. Decision making

- (a) The practice of the Forum will be to determine issues before it by consensus.
- (b) If the consensus is to determine issues by voting, the determination shall be determined by a majority of votes of the authorities represented at the meeting through the Mayor or Chair or their nominated representative.

9. Secretariat

The Canterbury Mayoral Forum will appoint Environment Canterbury to carry out the secretariat function on such terms and conditions as it shall decide for the discharge of duties. This includes taking minutes, keeping any books and accounts and attending to any other business of the forum.

IN-CONFIDENCE

13. Environmental Partnership Fund

Reference Te Tohutoro: 25/2621065

Responsible Officer(s) Te Roslyn Kerr - Parks, Programmes and Partnership Manager

Pou Matua: Julie Pearce - Community Funding Advisor

Accountable ELT

Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Council to consider applications for funding from its 2025/26 Environmental Partnership Fund (contestable fund allocation). As per the Terms of Reference 50% of the annual fund is allocated to long term programmes with a strong track record of partnering on environmental projects with the Council, with the remaining 50% being contestable.
- 1.2 The purpose of the Environmental Partnership Fund is to support proactive partnership work between the Council and community groups to achieve environmentally focused activities/projects on publicly accessible land and waterways.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Environmental Partnership Fund Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Notes that \$469,840 has been granted to date via a non-contestable process.
4. Approves the recommended allocations from the 2025/26 Environmental Partnership Fund amounting to \$443,033 as detailed below:

Organisation	Project Name	Amount Recommended
Richmond Community Garden Trust	Riverlution Biodiversity Resilience Project	\$18,000
Opāwaho Heathcote River Network Incorporated	Predator Free Opāwaho and Community Group Support	\$67,000
Friends of Coronation Reserve	Coronation Reserve biodiversity enhancement	\$32,580
New Zealand Conservation Trust	Redwood Stream Trapping Project	\$4,781
The Living Memorial Trust	The Ōtukaikino Wildlife Management Reserve Restoration Project	\$35,000
The Green Lab	Rāwhiti Domain	\$4,000
Living Springs Trust	Living Springs Ecological Restoration	\$52,995
Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust	Kaituna Community Weeding	\$15,000
Redcliffs Residents Association	Regreening Barnett Park/Te Awakura Valley	\$8,650
Styx Living Laboratory Trust	Pūharakekenui Styx River Catchment Enhancement Planting	\$20,000
Avon Ōtākaro Network Inc	Avon Ōtākaro Network catchment wide restoration and community engagement	\$30,000

The Little River Wairewa Community Trust	Wairewa Weedbusters	\$20,000
Predator FreeNB/Coastal Kaitiaki	Predator Free NB/Coastal Kaitiaki	\$10,000
Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc	Rāpaki ki uta ki tai	\$54,700
Witch-Hazel McAlister	Okuti Reserve Education Trail	\$14,327
Taumutu Runanga Limited	Whakaora Te Muriwai o Whata (The Restoration of Muriwai o Whata/Coopers Lagoon	\$50,000
Takamatua Ratepayers Association	Takamatua Stream Esplanade Reserve restoration	\$6,000
Total		\$443,033

5. Approves the recommended allocations from the 2026/27 and 2027/28 Environmental Partnership Fund amounting to \$214,000 detailed below noting that allocation of these funds is subject to future Annual and Long-Term Plan adoptions.

Organisation	Project Name	Amount Recommended
Richmond Community Garden Trust	Riverlution Biodiversity Resilience Project	2026/27 - \$19,000
Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust	Kaituna Community Weeding	2026/27 - \$10,000 2027/28 - \$5,000
Styx Living Laboratory Trust	Pūharakekenui Styx River Catchment Enhancement Planting	2026/27 \$20,000
Avon Ōtākaro Network Inc	Avon Ōtākaro Network catchment wide restoration and community engagement	2026/27 - \$30,000 2027/28 - \$30,000
Taumutu Runanga Limited	Whakaora Te Muriwai o Whata (The Restoration of Muriwai o Whata/Coopers Lagoon	2026/27 - \$50,000 2027/28 - \$50,000
Total		\$214,000

6. Adopts the staff recommendation to decline the applications for the Environmental Partnerships Fund as detailed below:

Organisation	Project Name	Amount	Rationale for decline
New Zealand Chinese Creative Arts and Culture Troupe Incorporated	Volunteer Beach and Community Cleanup	\$0	Project can be completed without funding
Cultivate Christchurch	Cultivate Explore	\$0	Did not meet partnering criteria as per the TOR
Tegan Mackay	Swant'some:Caterpillars to Classrooms	\$0	Not an incorporated society
Sea Cleaners	Restoring the mauri of Banks Peninsula's coastline together	\$0	Did not meet partnering criteria as per the TOR
Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke Inc	460 Governors Bay Road Project	\$0	Terms of Reference allow only one project to be funded per group and the other project was higher priority
The Royal New Zealand Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals	Animal Desexing to Help Protect the Taonga Species of Christchurch and Banks Peninsula	\$0	Did not meet partnering criteria as per the TOR
Food Resilience Network Inc	Nature Works: Exploring Green Infrastructure at Ōtākaro Orchard	\$0	Already funded from a different Council source

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 3.1 The Environmental Partnership Fund (the Fund) supports proactive partnerships between the Council and community groups to deliver environmentally focused activities and projects on publicly accessible land and waterways. Under the Fund's terms of reference, 50% of funding is non-contestable for programmes with a proven track record of positive outcomes in partnership with Council staff, while the remaining 50% is contestable.
- 3.2 Applicants may request up to three years of contestable funding. Only some groups applied for multi-year support, and the Evaluation Panel has recommended approving five of these multi-year applications.
- 3.3 Technical assessors from across the Council assessed all applications against the Fund criteria and prioritised them for funding. A cross-Council Evaluation Panel then moderated these assessments and finalised the funding recommendations.
- 3.4 The total fund available for distribution in the 2025/26 year is \$1m comprising:
 - 3.4.1 \$700,000 budgeted for within the 2024-34 Long term Plan; and
 - 3.4.2 \$300,000 of unallocated Capital Endowment Funds dedicated to the Environmental partnerships fund carried forward from FY 24/25.
- 3.5 Future year funding as per the 2024-2034 Long term Plan is as follows.
 - 3.5.1 Fy 26/27 \$1m.
 - 3.5.2 FY 27/28 \$1m.
- 3.6 Note that at the time the report was written, the Council is considering consulting on pausing the increase in funding from the 2025/26 value of \$700,000 to \$1M in the 2026/27 plan. The outcome of this consultation and subsequent decisions do not impact the Council's ability to make decisions associated to this report.
- 3.7 Of the 24 applications received, 17 were assessed as Priority One or Two, meaning funding is recommended. The remaining 7 applications were assessed as Priority Three or Four, and funding is not recommended for these.
- 3.8 For the 2025/26 financial year, the Evaluation Panel recommends allocating \$443,033 of the available \$500,000, leaving \$56,967 unallocated.

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

- 4.1 The purpose of the Environmental Partnership Fund is to support proactive partnerships work between Council and community groups to achieve environmentally focused activities/projects on publicly accessible land and waterways.
- 4.2 The Terms of Reference for the Environmental Partnerships Fund were approved by the Council in 2024/25 with the first contestable round of the Fund to be run in 2025/26. \$500,000 was allocated through a non-contestable process, and \$500,000 through a contestable process.
- 4.3 As per the Terms of Reference, non-contestable funding was allocated to groups completing ongoing work with Council staff, particularly in Parks and Three Waters. A Panel of staff from Parks, Three Waters, Climate Resilience and the Community Funding team allocated the following funds. These funds have already been released to the recipients.

Organisation	Project Name	Amount Granted
Orton Bradley Park Board	Management and conservation of Orton Bradley Park	\$62,500
Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust	Eradication of Feral Pigs from the Banks Peninsula	\$100,000
Trees for Canterbury	Trees for community group projects in community parks	\$50,000
Estuary Trust	Estuary Ecological Restoration Programme	\$34,340
Conservation Volunteers New Zealand	Whaka Ora Pest Project	\$40,000
The Summit Road Society	Preservation and protection of the hills of Banks Peninsula	\$60,000
Styx Living Laboratory Trust	General public and volunteer programmes for the restoration, care and enhancement of the Styx and environs	\$20,000
Whaka Ora	Preservation and restoration of the Whakaraupo/Lyttelton Harbour	\$50,000
Christchurch Envirohub Trust	Te Tuna Tāone/Urban Eel – Action Learning Programme	\$25,000 Year 2 \$25,000 Year 3 \$25,000
Port Hills Park Trust Board	Mt Vernon Park – biodiversity work, planting, pest control and provision of recreation	\$28,000
Total non-contestable fund allocation 2025/26		\$ 469,840

Process

- 4.4 The contestable round of the Environmental Partnerships Fund opened on 6 October 2025 and closed on 7 November 2025.
- 4.5 Council staff with knowledge of the applicant groups, proposed projects, and relevant sites assessed each application. As this is a partnership-based fund, staff advice on project feasibility was a particularly important part of the evaluation.
- 4.6 Each application was evaluated against the following criteria:

Evaluation criteria	Explanation
1. Environmental	The extent to which the group or project is directly engaged in improving environmental outcomes for Christchurch and/or Banks Peninsula. Consideration will be given to the nature or scale of benefits provided and the significance of the issue or opportunity being addressed by the project.
2. Partnering capacity	The group or project have previously demonstrated their ability to partner successfully with Council and/or other agencies/groups/trusts. The fund may also support new groups that demonstrate a significant capacity to partner with Council going forward.
3. Deliverable	The applicant has the required skills, experience, resources or support to complete environmental work with Council.
4. Measurable	The project will result in measurable benefits or outcomes for Christchurch that will be monitored and reported on at the completion of the project.

- 4.7 The technical assessors prioritised each application as follows:
- Priority 1 - Highly recommended for funding. Project meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to the purpose and outcomes of the Fund.
 - Priority 2 – Recommended for funding. Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes well to the purpose and outcomes of the Fund, but to a lesser extent than Priority 1 projects.
 - Priority 3 – Not recommended for funding. Meets eligibility criteria, meets most evaluation criteria, and contributes to the fund purpose and outcomes, but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 projects.
 - Priority 4 – Not recommended for funding. For example, it may not meet eligibility criteria, insufficient information was provided, other funding sources are more appropriate, or the project offers a limited or uncertain benefit.
- 4.8 On 4 December 2025, the Evaluation Panel met to consider the recommendations by the assessors.

Options Considered Ngā Kōwhiringa Whaiwhakaaro

- 4.9 The following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report:
- 4.9.1 The Council can approve the recommendations of the Evaluation Panel; or
- 4.9.2 The Council can determine which, if any, applicants receive funding, and the amount allocated.
- 4.10 **Preferred Option:** Endorse the Evaluation Panel recommendations.
- 4.10.1 **Option Description:** Endorse the recommendations made in this report.
- 4.10.2 **Option Advantages**
- This approach ensures that funding is allocated in alignment with the process of expert assessment undertaken by multiple staff against the fund’s criteria.
- 4.11 **Alternative Option:** Councillors distribute funds.
- 4.11.1 **Option Description:** Councillors opt to distribute funds differently from the recommendations made in this report and/or hold funds back.
- 4.11.2 **Option Disadvantages**
- This approach does not align with the process of expert assessment undertaken by multiple staff against the fund’s criteria.

Financial Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

	Recommended Option
Cost to Implement	Staff time
Maintenance/Ongoing Costs	Nil
Funding Source	Fy 25/26 Better Off funding (\$250,00), Capital Endowment Fund (\$300K), Rates (\$450K) FY 26/27 Rates FY27/28 Rates
Funding Availability	Available for allocation
Impact on Rates	Nil already budgeted

Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

- 4.12 The Grant Funding Agreement that each successful applicant must sign before funds are allocated aims to minimise the risks to the Council. Despite this, some risk remains that projects don't proceed, fail to deliver against outcomes, or timeframes change. A detailed accountability report is required from applicants to help manage these risks.

Legal Considerations Ngā Hiraunga ā-Ture

- 4.13 The Council has the authority to allocate grant funding from the Environmental Partnerships Fund.

Strategy and Policy Considerations Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 4.14 The required decisions:

- 4.14.1 Align with the [Christchurch City Council's Strategic Framework](#), the [Kia tūroa te Ao Ōtautahi Climate Resilience Strategy 2021](#) and the [Biodiversity Strategy: Christchurch City Council](#).
- 4.14.2 This decision is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's [Significance and Engagement Policy](#).

This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2024 - 2034\)](#) and the Ōtautahi Christchurch Resilience Strategy; Goal 4:

'We are guardians of our natural environment and taonga', and the Biodiversity Strategy. These will be achieved by regenerating forests, planting trees, restoring wetlands, enriching soil carbon and protecting native habitats.

Strategic Planning and Policy

Activity: Strategic Planning and Resource Consents

- Level of Service: 17.0.1.8 Develop and guide the implementation of spatial plans at a district and local area level to achieve higher order policy direction and Council's community outcomes - Implementation of OCP (2024) including local area planning at an area or corridor level

Community Impacts and Views Ngā Mariu ā-Hāpori

- 4.15 The community is very supportive of the Council contributing funds to environmental partnerships projects. Park rangers have had positive feedback from community groups and there was a lot of support for the fund at an Environmental funding hui held in September 2025. Funding the recommended projects will be of significant benefit to community groups and allow them to extend their work.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 4.16 The Fund received three applications from mana whenua: two from Ngāti Wheke and one from Te Taumutu rūnanga. The Panel have recommended partial funding of the prioritised project for Ngāti Wheke (the Terms of Reference only allowing funding one project per group) and partial funding of the Te Taumutu project. The partial funding recommendation is due to both groups applying for substantial amounts beyond what the fund could service. Both projects will positively impact our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga, and partial funding is due to the applications asking for more than the availability funds.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

4.17 The decisions in this report are likely to contribute positively to adaptation to the impacts of climate change. Most of the projects provide protection and enhancement to regenerating vegetative habitats, which will boost the carbon sequestration capacity of these areas. Protecting and enhancing the ecological health of sites will improve the resilience of the district's habitats and species within them to the impacts of climate change.

5. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

- 5.1 Once grants are approved by the Council, a Grant Funding Agreement will be sent to successful applicants with funds released upon signature.
- 5.2 Recipients of the Environmental Partnership Fund must provide a Project Report to the Council no later than three months after completion of the project, or within 13 months of receiving funding.
- 5.3 Unsuccessful applicants will be notified and will be directed to alternative Council funding streams if applicable.
- 5.4 A lesson learned process will be undertaken to inform next year's process.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	EPF Matrix 2025/26 (<i>Under Separate Cover</i>)	25/2611354	
B 	TOR Environmental Partnerships Fund final	26/120985	194

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Roslyn Kerr - Manager Parks Programmes & Partnerships Julie Pearce - Community Funding Advisor
Approved By	Paul Devlin - Manager Regional Parks Rupert Bool - Head of Parks Andrew Rutledge - General Manager Citizens and Community

Terms of Reference for the Environmental Partnership Fund

(To be reviewed in 2027)

The purpose of this fund

The Environmental partnerships Fund (Fund) exists to support proactive partnership work between Council and community groups to achieve environmentally focused activities/projects on publicly-accessible land and waterways.

Directly relevant to this Fund is the Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy; Goal 4: *'We are guardians of our natural environment and taonga'*, and the Biodiversity Strategy. *These will be achieved by regenerating forests, planting trees, restoring wetlands, enriching soil carbon and protecting native habitats.*

Who can apply to this fund?

1. Community organisations can apply to this Fund.
 - a. Preference will be given to Christchurch and / or Banks Peninsula-based organisations or partnerships who already have a successful track record of partnering with Council.
2. Applicants must be a legal entity registered in New Zealand, such as an incorporated society, or charitable trust.
3. This Fund will not support projects or organisations principally for advancing commercial or personal gain. Proposals and organisations must deliver an environmental outcome for Christchurch and/or Banks Peninsula.
4. Only one application per organisation will normally be accepted by this Fund each Council financial year (July to June).
 - a. Funding will usually be for up to three (3) years, with the potential to apply for up to 5 years for environmental projects with a longer-term timeframe.
5. This Fund can support either operational costs (e.g. staff time) or for specific project materials/equipment needed to successfully deliver tangible environmental outcomes that benefit Christchurch and / or Banks Peninsula.

Review Panel

Applications will be considered by the Council's Environmental Partnerships Panel. The panel will be made up of:

- Manager Regional Parks (Chair)
- Parks, Programmes and Partnerships Manager
- A representative from 3-Waters
- A representative from the Climate Resilience Team
- A representative from the Community Funding Team

Others may be added from time to time.

How proposals will be assessed

Proposals will be assessed against the following evaluation criteria and how they respond to the purpose of the Fund (i.e. the Council’s Vision and Strategic Priorities and Biodiversity Strategy). Applications should consider how they meet each of the following criteria.

Evaluation criteria	Explanation
1. Environmental	The extent to which the group or project is directly engaged in improving environmental outcomes for Christchurch and/or Banks Peninsula. Consideration will be given to the nature or scale of benefits provided and the significance of the issue or opportunity being addressed by the project.
2. Partnering capacity	The group or project have previously demonstrated their ability to partner successfully with Council and/or other agencies/groups/trusts. The fund may also support new groups that demonstrate a significant capacity to partner with Council going forward.
3. Deliverable	The applicant has the required skills, experience, resources or support to complete environmental work with Council.
4. Measurable	The project will result in measurable benefits or outcomes for Christchurch that will be monitored and reported on at the completion of the project.

Funding available

The following funding has been made available:

FY24/25 and FY25/26 - \$700,000 per annum

From FY26/27 onwards - \$1 million per annum

The allocation of money to projects will be considered on a case-by-case basis against the purpose of the fund and the evaluation criteria.

50% of the fund will be allocated by the Council as a contestable fund via one funding round per year, with any groups who meet the criteria, able to apply through Council’s website.

The remaining 50% will be run as an internally-led discretionary fund throughout the remainder of the year to groups with a strong track record of partnering on environmental projects with Council.

To enable swift & responsive decision making:

1. Discretionary applications seeking up to and including \$50,000 will be decided by the Manager Regional Parks,
2. Discretionary applications seeking over \$50,001 will be decided by the Head of Parks based on a recommendation from the Manager Regional Parks.
3. All contestable fund applications will be decided by the Council, based on a recommendation from the Environmental Partnerships Panel.

In general, funds allocated should be spent within twelve months of receiving the Council funds. Multi-year applications can be considered provided the business case is compelling and satisfactory progress reports for milestones are provided in advance of each year.

Any unused funds will be carried forward to the next financial year.

How to apply

Applications to the Contestable Fund can be made from **01 July**. Decisions will be made and communicated to applicants by **October**.

Applications to the discretionary portion of the fund can be made at any time throughout the year to the until funds are exhausted. Applicants can generally expect decisions to be made within two months, depending on the scale of the grant being sought.

To apply applicants should complete the [application form](#) (*link to Council website application form*).

Applications are considered public information and will be considered in an open public meeting. If there are aspects of an application that should be kept out of the public domain, in accordance with the [Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act](#); this should be clearly shown in the application.

Grant Funding Agreement and Reporting

Before funding is drawn down, applicants will be required to sign a standard Council Funding Agreement (*link to form*).

To receive a grant from Christchurch City Council, groups are required to provide reporting on how the funds were spent. This is a condition of the [Community Grants terms and conditions](#) (*link to T's & C's*) that must be agreed before receiving a grant.

Organisations are required to spend the grant as per the resolution on the funding agreement. Any variation to this, not previously agreed to by Council, will require a return of grant money.

The same applies if the funded project is finished, with unspent grant funds. Unless approved for a change of purpose by Council, this will require a return of the unspent grant money.

Future funding can be withheld if reporting requirements are not met.

End-of-project report

An online [End-of-project report \(external link\)](#) – is due either when funding is fully spent or 13 months after the money was granted.

The following will generally not be funded.

- Retrospective costs incurred or settled before the agreed date of the funding agreement
- Debt servicing or re-financing costs
- Stock or capital market investment
- Gambling or prize money
- Payment of any legal expenditure, including costs or expenditures related to mediation disputes or ACC, Employment Tribunal, Small Claims Tribunal, Professional or Disciplinary Body hearings
- Payment of fines, court costs, mediation costs, IRD penalties or retrospective tax payments
- Purchase of land and buildings

- Activities or initiatives where the primary purpose is to promote religious ministry, political objectives, commercial or profit-oriented interests
- Medical or healthcare costs – including treatment and insurance fees
- Fundraising
- Entertainment costs or private social functions
- Air travel, accommodation, hotel/motel expenses
- Private benefit

14. Notice of Motion - Investigation into the viability of a clearway on Memorial Avenue

Reference Te Tohutoro:	25/2624443
Elected Member Te Mema Pōti:	Councillor Cartwright
Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae:	Mary Richardson – Chief Executive

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to provide the Council with a Notice of Motion submitted by Councillor Cartwright and the associated Council Officer advice.
- 1.2 Pursuant to Standing Order 22 of Christchurch City Council's Standing Orders Councillor Cartwright provided a Notice of Motion outlined in the recommendation section.

2. Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

Councillor Cartwright - Notice of Motion:

That the Council:

1. Requests staff to hold a workshop with the Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board as early as possible within the first half of 2026 regarding the viability of establishing a clearway on Memorial Avenue between Greers Road and Clyde Road to:
 - a. Develop a shared understanding of the issues, potential options, and associated trade-offs.
 - b. Enable staff to provide a more accurate estimate of workload, costs, and impacts.
 - c. Ensure any potential project can be considered as part of Long-Term Plan deliberations.
2. Requests staff to rename, rescope and initiate capital project #75070 Memorial Avenue Cycle Lanes to include changes to the section of Memorial Avenue, enabling a more comprehensive assessment of effective and efficient options and wider network impacts.

3. Resource Impact of the Notice of Motion

- 3.1 A Business Case was completed in 2019 (Attachment A) which recommended two-laning the airport-bound side and leaving the city-bound side as a single lane.
 - 3.1.1 Changes since 2019 such as land-use patterns, bus and cycle activity, and traffic signal phasing are unlikely to materially alter the Business Case conclusions but would need to be reviewed and minor updates may be required.
 - 3.1.2 A four-lane option with clearways was discounted early due to safety and network-coherence concerns. The longlist of options considered is shown in **Attachment B**.
- 3.2 The resource impact will depend on the issues elected members wish to address and the range of options staff are required to investigate:
 - 3.2.1 Updating the existing preferred option is likely to be relatively low impact and could likely be completed within existing resource levels.

- 3.2.2 Staff recommend holding a workshop with the Community Board to clarify the problem definition and discuss resource implications and options to be investigated.
- 3.3 If Council wishes to seek NZTA funding for this work, the information produced in this study would form the basis of a Point of Entry (PoE) for NZTA.
 - 3.3.1 A successful PoE would likely fund only the pre-implementation stage.
 - 3.3.2 A more detailed analysis of the options, costs and benefits would be required before funding for the delivery is confirmed. This would require a significant resource commitment.
 - 3.3.3 OPEX funding would be required for the initial study.
 - 3.3.4 Design-phase work may be eligible for CAPEX funding, but no current project exists to deliver it.
 - 3.3.5 Project #75070 Memorial Avenue Cycle Lanes has funding from FY32. If rescoped to include this section, relevant design work could be funded from this budget.

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

NETWORK CONTEXT

- 4.1 Memorial Avenue is a key arterial route linking the airport with the central city, carrying around **22,000 vehicles per day**, including a high proportion of heavy vehicles. Speeds are relatively high for a residential area, and the corridor also supports **Core Bus Route 3**, operating every 10 minutes.
- 4.2 The area is surrounded by major trip attractors such as multiple schools, Jellie Park, and nearby shopping centres, contributing to significant multimodal demand. Roads intersecting Memorial Ave: Greers, Ilam, and Clyde, also carry substantial traffic volumes and support important bus and cycle routes. Any prioritisation of Memorial Ave traffic could have **wider network impacts**, affecting bus reliability, cycling routes, and local access.

Current traffic patterns on Memorial Avenue are impacted by the 3Waters work in Riccarton and near the University of Canterbury. There has also been signals upgrades undertaken at the Memorial/Greers and Memorial/Ilam intersections to allow for right turn arrows.

CURRENT NETWORK FUNCTIONING

- 4.3 SCATS data shows that the Clyde, Ilam, and Greers Road intersections operate at or slightly above capacity during peak periods, while the Memorial Avenue approaches generally run just below capacity, with occasional peaks above it. Because Degree of Saturation is a theoretical measure, local constraints—such as short downstream merges—may limit how effectively the full capacity can be used, and further detailed investigation would be needed.
- 4.4 Add insight travel-time data indicates off-peak travel along Memorial Avenue typically takes 3–4 minutes. During peak periods, travel times increase significantly: up to 7.5 minutes toward the central city and around 7 minutes toward the airport. The airport-bound direction shows a shorter morning peak but a prolonged afternoon period of delay. Travel times appear to have increased by roughly 90 seconds since right-turn arrows were added at Ilam and Greers, though this is based on single-day data and may be influenced by external factors.
- 4.5 A 2024 assessment of cumulative bus passenger delays did not identify Memorial Avenue (Route 3) as a major issue, but delays on Greers Road (Orbiter) near the Memorial Avenue intersection were highlighted as more significant.

SAFETY

- 4.6 Crash records from 2015–2024 show **133 reported crashes** along this section of Memorial Avenue, with **no fatalities, 2 serious injuries, 39 minor injuries, and 92 non-injury crashes**.
- 4.7 KiwiRAP risk rankings, the intersections at **Greers (40th), Ilam (142nd), and Clyde (163rd)** are identified as higher-risk locations within the city, though recent intersection changes are not yet reflected in these rankings.

5. Officer Advice

Any Current Related Work Underway / Achievability of the Notice of Motion

PREVIOUS WORK UNDERTAKEN

- 5.1 The 2019 Business Case (**Attachment A**) identified high parking demand near Burnside Primary and Cobham Intermediate but low demand elsewhere on Ilam Road. A clearway was considered but rejected due to cyclist safety concerns, as it would likely require removing cyclists from Memorial Avenue. The preferred option at the time was adding a second airport-bound lane, though modelling indicated this could worsen city-bound congestion.

Changes in travel patterns, infrastructure, and planning rules since 2019 would need to be considered in any update. The Business Case assessed only single-direction two-laning and clearway options.

CURRENT WORK

- 5.2 Capital project “Memorial Avenue Cycle Lanes” (#75070), has \$10.4m of funding between FY32 and FY34.
- 5.3 No work has commenced. The project is expected to deliver new cycle lanes and upgrades to existing sub-standard sections.

Financial Implications / Capex and Opex Funding Sources

NZTA FUNDING

- 5.4 To be eligible for NZTA funding, the project must be included in the Regional Land Transport Programme (RLTP), developed through the Long-Term Plan process.

- 5.5 If Council seeks NZTA funding:

- A Point of Entry would take 2–3 months.
- A full study would require 4–6 months.
- A funded Business Case would require a further ~3 months to prepare and undergo NZTA assessment.

CAPEX/OPEX FUNDING

- 5.6 There is no planned project for this work in the current Long-Term Plan, however project #75070 Memorial Avenue Cycle Lanes has funding from FY32. If rescoped to include this section, relevant design work could be funded from this budget.

Other Considerations (e.g. Risks, impacts on Mana Whenua, climate change, accessibility, Annual Plan/Long Term Plan implications)

- 5.7 It is unlikely that this work would have an impact on Mana Whenua, or their culture and traditions. Any potential solutions are likely to stay within the existing road corridor, so have a low likelihood of any significant impact.

- 5.8 Measures that prioritise single-occupancy vehicles over lower-carbon transport modes would likely increase car use and conflict with Council’s emissions-reduction goals. While the area is not vulnerable to coastal or river flooding, parts of the corridor—particularly near Clyde Road—can experience flooding during heavy rainfall. Any proposed changes are unlikely to increase impermeable surfaces and therefore increase runoff levels.
- 5.9 The corridor serves many schools and recreational facilities, creating high numbers of vulnerable users such as pedestrians and cyclists. The existing single-lane layout with a flush median provides safer mid-block crossing opportunities, though requests have been made to improve these facilities. Shifting to a multi-lane layout—especially if the median is reduced—would increase safety risks for these users and would require careful design. Previous assessments have also highlighted right-turn issues near New World and Gleneagles Terrace, and introducing multiple lanes could worsen these problems by increasing crash risk or reducing lane capacity due to turning vehicles.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Officer Advice Provided by	Jacob Bradbury - Manager Planning & Delivery Transport Lynette Ellis – Head of Transport and Waste Management Brent Smith – General Manager City Infrastructure
Approved By	Mary Richardson – Chief Executive

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Single Stage Business Case 2019 09 11 - Memorial Ave Corridor Optimisation FIRST DRAFT (<i>Under Separate Cover</i>)	19/1055042	
B 	Memorial Ave 2019 Business Case - Longlist Analysis (<i>Under Separate Cover</i>)	26/78394	

15. Notice of Motion - Endorsing the Fossil Fuel Non-Proliferation Treaty Initiative

Reference Te Tohutoro:	26/86577
Elected Member Te Mema Pōti:	Councillor Coker
Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae:	Mary Richardson – Chief Executive

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to provide the Council with a Notice of Motion submitted by Councillor Coker (to be Seconded by Councillor Cotter) and the associated Council Officer advice.
- 1.2 Pursuant to Standing Order 22 of Christchurch City Council’s Standing Orders Councillor Coker provided a Notice of Motion outlined in the recommendation section.

2. Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

Councillor Coker - Notice of Motion:

That the Council:

1. Endorses the Fossil Fuel Non-Proliferation Treaty initiative which includes the following three pillars:
 - a. *“Non-Proliferation: Developing the plan that would allow governments to stop building out the problem by ending the expansion of coal, oil and gas production”.*
 - b. *“A fair phase-out: An equitable plan for the wind down of existing fossil fuel production, where nations with the capacity and historical responsibility for emissions transition fastest, providing support to others around the world”.*
 - c. *“Just Transition: Fast track the adoption of renewable energy and economic diversification away from fossil fuels so that no worker, community or country is left behind”.*
2. Agrees for the Christchurch City Council to be registered as an endorser to the Fossil Fuel Non-Proliferation Treaty initiative on the Treaty website: www.fossilfuel treaty.org

3. Background/Context Te Horopaki

- 3.1 The Fossil Fuel Non Proliferation Treaty (FFNPT) is an international initiative aimed at:
 - 3.1.1 Ending the expansion of coal, oil, and gas production;
 - 3.1.2 Phasing out existing fossil fuel production; and
 - 3.1.3 Supporting a global just transition to renewable energy so no worker, community, or country is left behind.
- 3.2 The initiative is based on the view that significant international cooperation is required to manage fossil fuel production.

- 3.3 The Fossil Fuel Non-Proliferation Treaty is:
 - 3.3.1 A non-binding, advocacy based, statement.
 - 3.3.2 A call urging national governments to respond.
 - 3.3.3 A mechanism for signalling political support.
 - 3.3.4 Not a formal treaty under international law.
- 3.4 Endorsing the campaign does not:
 - 3.4.1 Create enforceable commitments or legitimate expectations.
 - 3.4.2 Require the Council to adopt new binding policies.
 - 3.4.3 Require the Council to implement specific actions.
 - 3.4.4 Signal a commitment by the Council itself to deliver programmes.
 - 3.4.5 Impose financial obligations.
- 3.5 The Treaty has been endorsed by:
 - 3.5.1 18 national governments, including several Pacific Island nations such as Vanuatu and Tuvalu.
 - 3.5.2 Major international institutions including the World Health Organisation and the European Parliament.
 - 3.5.3 Numerous cities worldwide, including London, Paris, Sydney, Los Angeles, Chicago, and Pittsburgh.
 - 3.5.4 In Aotearoa New Zealand, Kāpiti Coast District Council became the first local authority to endorse the treaty in October 2023.

4. Decision on whether to endorse the FFNPT

- 4.1 Notwithstanding that the FFNPT constitutes a symbolic statement, the Council is still required to comply with the decision-making provisions set out in sections 76–79 of the Local Government Act 2002 when determining whether to endorse it. These statutory requirements apply because matters relating to climate change and the transition away from fossil fuels may reasonably be regarded as significant for community wellbeing and are likely to attract a high level of public interest.
- 4.2 In practical terms, this requires the Council to consider the significance of the proposed decision, identify all reasonably practicable options, evaluate the advantages and disadvantages of those options, have regard to community views and preferences, determine whether consultation is necessary, and consider the decision’s consistency with existing Council policies and strategic frameworks.

5. Options

- 5.1 The Council has three options:
 - 5.1.1 Option A: Endorse the Treaty.
 - 5.1.2 Option B: Do not endorse the Treaty.
 - 5.1.3 Option C: Note the Treaty but defer endorsement.
- 5.2 If the Council determines that endorsement is consistent with its existing policy direction, community views, and representative role, it may elect to express formal support for the campaign.

- 5.3 If the Council considers that such endorsement falls outside its mandate or is not aligned with its preferred approach to climate advocacy, it may choose to take no further action.

Advantages

- 5.4 Endorsing the FFNPT would demonstrate strong climate leadership and align the Council with global scientific consensus and both international and domestic efforts to transition away from fossil fuels. It may enhance trust with communities and stakeholders concerned about climate change, strengthen the Council's reputation among peer authorities and partners, and support future funding opportunities by signalling a clear climate-aligned strategic direction. The legal and financial risk associated with endorsement is low, as the FFNPT does not create binding obligations for the Council.
- 5.5 From a governance perspective, it is common practice for councils to endorse non-binding climate initiatives where these align with existing strategies, commitments, and long-term planning frameworks.

Disadvantages

- 5.6 Endorsing the FFNPT may generate community or political division, as some stakeholders may regard endorsement as unnecessary, outside the Council's core responsibilities, or an overreach of its local mandate. Although the Treaty is non-binding, certain interest groups may interpret endorsement as a commitment to adopt more stringent climate policies.

6. Community Views

- 6.1 The Council has an understanding a well-developed understanding of community views on climate change and climate action, informed by multiple structured engagement processes and surveys.
- 6.2 Recent engagement and survey data indicate that Christchurch residents generally consider climate change and climate action to be important issues for the city. Results from the Council's 2024 Climate Change and Action survey, which received feedback from 4,761 residents, show that most respondents believe climate change needs to be addressed and recognise the need for behavioural change to reduce emissions. Seventy-four percent of respondents reported that climate change is important or very important. Respondents also indicated that they would like to see the Council take action, demonstrate leadership, and be bold in progressing towards carbon neutrality. https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/The-Council/How-the-Council-works/Life-in-Christchurch/LiC_Climate_Change_2024.pdf
- 6.3 The Council also has insight into longer-term trends through the national Quality of Life Survey. The 2024 results (released in 2025) show that 29 percent of Christchurch respondents reported being worried or very worried about climate change, compared with 41 percent in 2022. While levels of concern have declined, climate change remains a significant issue for a substantial proportion of residents.
- 6.4 Approximately 4,000 participants completed the What Matters Most exercise. The results identified climate change as the most important issue or service area. Climate change featured prominently across all demographic groups, with residents of different ages, ethnicities, and locations consistently identifying it as a priority, reflected in the high number of points allocated to it.
- 6.5 Independent assessment by the Office of the Auditor-General has further confirmed that Christchurch City Council is actively undertaking meaningful engagement with communities on climate-related impacts and risks. This includes informing the public, seeking feedback, and involving affected groups in adaptation planning processes.

- 6.6 Collectively, this constitutes direct and current evidence that the Council has substantial insight into community perspectives on climate action.

7. Alignment with Council Policy

- 7.1 The Council has established climate-related goals, including emissions-reduction targets and a climate emergency declaration. Endorsement of the campaign could be regarded as consistent with this existing policy direction.
- 7.2 Christchurch City Council's policy direction is strongly aligned with climate change advocacy. This is demonstrated through:
- 7.2.1 Strong emissions-reduction targets.
 - 7.2.2 Significant investment in climate adaptation and mitigation.
 - 7.2.3 Formal strategic documents that prioritise climate action.
 - 7.2.4 The climate emergency declaration.
- 7.3 Endorsement of the FFNPT campaign would be viewed as consistent with this direction. For example:
- 7.3.1 In 2019, following community engagement, the Council declared a climate and ecological emergency and set a target for Council operations to achieve net carbon zero by 2030.
 - 7.3.2 In 2020, the Council established the Coastal Hazards Adaptation Planning Programme to improve understanding of coastal risks and develop responses in partnership with affected communities.
 - 7.3.3 The Council's commitment to providing strong climate leadership, in partnership with communities, is articulated in [Kia tūroa te Ao – Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy 2021](#). This strategy provides a high-level framework for climate-related action and reinforces emissions-reduction targets for both the district and the Council.
 - 7.3.4 In 2024, It's Time - Canterbury Climate Change Partnership Plan established a regional collaboration and joint climate action plan under the Canterbury Mayoral Forum.
 - 7.3.5 The Council's 10-year budget places climate priorities "front and centre," allocating substantial funding to climate-aligned programmes and initiatives.
- 7.4 From a policy perspective, councils commonly endorse non-binding climate initiatives when these align with existing strategies, commitments, and long-term planning frameworks.

8. Risks

- 8.1 In *Hauraki Coromandel Climate Action Inc v Thames-Coromandel District Council* (2020), the High Court held that the substance of the Council's decision not to sign the Local Government Leaders' Climate Change Declaration was within its discretion. However, the Council acted unlawfully by failing to comply with the decision-making requirements under ss 76–82 of the Local Government Act 2002, including failing to consider whether consultation was required.
- 8.2 In that case, the Court observed that the Climate Declaration contained explicit "Council Commitments" which could potentially give rise to legally enforceable expectations if a council authorised its mayor to sign it. These commitments carried uncertain financial implications, thereby reinforcing the need for proper analysis and adherence to statutory process.

- 8.3 The FFNPT differs from the Local Government Climate Declaration. The Climate Declaration included explicit commitments such as developing action plans and reducing emissions. By contrast, the Fossil Fuel Non-Proliferation Treaty is an advocacy-based political statement aimed at urging national governments to negotiate an international treaty. It does not direct local authorities to undertake specific operational actions or adopt policy programmes. It is, in essence, a symbolic political endorsement.
- 8.4 Notwithstanding these differences, the Council must still comply with the decision-making requirements of the Local Government Act 2002 when determining whether to endorse the Treaty. This includes consideration of the matters outlined in this report.

9. Conclusion

- 9.1 From a governance perspective, it is common practice for councils to endorse non-binding climate initiatives where these align with existing strategies, commitments, and long-term planning frameworks.
- 9.2 The Council has established a clear climate policy direction, including emissions-reduction targets and a climate and ecological emergency declaration. Endorsement of the campaign could reasonably be regarded as consistent with this direction.
- 9.3 The Council has a sound understanding of community views and is able to give due consideration to those views in the course of its decision-making.
- 9.4 If the Council determines that endorsement aligns with its current policy settings and representative role, it may elect to express formal support for the campaign.

10. Recommendations

- 10.1 It is recommended that the Council:
- 10.1.1 Considers the information contained in this report regarding the Fossil Fuel Non-Proliferation Treaty (FFNPT) and the associated decision-making requirements under the Local Government Act 2002.
 - 10.1.2 Considers the alignment between endorsement of the FFNPT campaign and the Council's existing climate-related strategies, commitments, and policy direction, and determines whether any further consultation is required.
 - 10.1.3 Takes into account the community views and preferences identified through recent engagement and survey processes when determining its position on endorsement.
- 10.2 Determines whether endorsement of the FFNPT campaign is consistent with the Council's representative role and long-term strategic objectives.
- 10.3 Decides whether to:
- 10.3.1 Endorse the Fossil Fuel Non-Proliferation Treaty campaign; or
 - 10.3.2 Decline to endorse the campaign at this time.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Approved By	Mary Richardson – Chief Executive
--------------------	-----------------------------------

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

There are no attachments to this report.

16. Mayor's Monthly Report

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/130839

Report of Te Pou Matua: Phil Mauger, Mayor

1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Mayor to report on external activities he undertakes in his city and community leadership role; and to report on outcomes and key decisions of the external bodies he attends on behalf of the Council.
- 1.2 This report is compiled by the Mayor's office.

2. Mayor's Acknowledgement

I want to acknowledge the families and communities across the North Island who are grieving and beginning their recovery process following the recent tragic events.

To our fellow mayors and councillors who are navigating both the immediate trauma and the long road of recovery ahead, Christchurch knows intimately what it means to face adversity.

We know the weight of leading through crisis, the exhaustion of recovery, and the sustaining power of support from those who understand. When we faced our darkest days, councils throughout the country and Australia reached across the distance with practical help, love, and unwavering support. That support became part of our foundation for rebuilding.

Sometimes amazing things are born out of disaster. In our case, we've seen creativity, resilience, and resourcefulness rise from tragedy.

We will never forget what was given to us. Therefore, we extend that same hand - whatever you need, whenever you need it, Christchurch stands ready to support your communities as you supported ours.

3. Mayors Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu o Te Koromatua

That the Council:

1. [Receives the information in this report.](#)

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	2026 01 23 Mayor's Monthly Report January 2026	26/138476	210

Mayor's monthly report

January 2026

Item 16

Attachment A

Kia ora,

I trust you've all had a restful summer break with whānau and friends over the Christmas period. I've certainly enjoyed being all over Christchurch and the Peninsula – whether it was fishing in Akaroa, experiencing the Duvauchelle A&P Show, or spending time at home with the family, the break was well needed.

As we ease into the rhythm of the year, it's time to look ahead to what promises to be a significant twelve months for our city.

The government has signalled significant changes ahead – the future of local government, a rates cap on councils, Resource Management Act reforms, and changes to building consent processes. It's a demanding time for Council, but please be assured we're working hard to help construct a system that works more efficiently for everyone. Collaboration and relationships matter deeply to us, but our primary responsibility is clear: to act and advocate for the interests of our residents.



Council will adopt the draft Annual Plan this month, and then it's over to you. These decisions shape the future of our city and your voice matters. I strongly encourage every resident to review the plan and share your thoughts.

February also holds profound significance for our city. On 22 February, we'll mark 15 years since the devastating Canterbury earthquakes. We'll gather at Oi Manawa, the Canterbury National Earthquake Memorial, for a ceremony that will include a minute's silence at 12.51p.m. to remember the 185 lives lost. This anniversary reminds us not only of what we endured but also of the extraordinary strength and aroha our community showed in response.

The return of Australasia's largest music festival, Electric Avenue, to Hagley Park on 27-28 February is a powerful demonstration of our city's recovery and vibrancy. With tens of thousands of visitors expected, it's a wonderful opportunity to showcase the best of Christchurch.

Our city is alive with energy and possibility. Get out there, enjoy what's happening, and be part of the buzz that makes Christchurch special.



Phil Mauger
MAYOR

Community Events, Meetings, and Highlights

Parakiore Opening and Special Olympics

Parakiore opens its doors

It was fantastic to see Parakiore open and watch our community embrace this world-class facility. This is a place that will serve generations to come – where residents and visitors alike can come together to play, train, challenge themselves and, above all, have fun.

At 32,000 square metres, Parakiore is New Zealand's largest indoor sport and aquatics facility. It features a 50m competition pool, dive pool, five hydroslides, a large aquatic leisure zone, and a Sensory Aqua Centre designed for inclusive participation. There are nine indoor courts, including a three-court Show Court with retractable grandstands, fitness and movement studios, and a High-Performance Sport New Zealand training base.



Built by Crown Infrastructure Delivery and now owned and operated by Council, Parakiore represents a significant investment in our city's sporting future.

The numbers tell the story: there were 27,236 participations in just one week (19-25 January) and there have been over 145,000 since opening. Our community has embraced this facility, and it's already becoming the beating heart of active recreation in Christchurch.

Special Olympics National Summer Games – a perfect first event

It was also fitting that the Special Olympics National Summer Games were the first major event to use this world-class facility. Held every four years, the Games are the pinnacle event for athletes with an intellectual disability. The Special Olympics provides athletes from across the country the opportunity to compete and showcase their skills, hard work, and athletic achievement.

With over 1,200 athletes and hundreds more volunteers, coaches, and support staff gathering in Christchurch, the 2025 National Summer



Games was an inspiring celebration of the power of inclusive sport. Events were held at sporting facilities across the city, with swimming and basketball competitions taking place at Parakiore – a perfect match of venue and values.

Community Events, Meetings, and Highlights

World Buskers Festival Returns for Its 33rd Year

The World Buskers Festival is back this month, bringing wild, world-class street performances to the heart of our city.

I attended the opening night performance by headline act Cirque Bon Bon at the Isaac Theatre Royal. It was an all-star cast of contortionists, acrobats, and dancers from Australia who set the bar high for what's to come.

Between 23 January and 1 February, buskers from 12 countries will deliver more than 240 free street performances and 25 ticketed shows throughout the city centre.



The programme is hand-picked and curated, celebrating world-class talent. Over half of all performers are from Christchurch and New Zealand. It's another fantastic reason to get into town and soak up the vibrant atmosphere of summer in our city.

Connecting with Our Community

CCS Disability Action celebrates 90 years

CCS Disability Action, Aotearoa's largest pan-disability support and advocacy organisation, has been working alongside disabled people since 1935. For nine decades, they've partnered with disabled people, their families and whānau to enable choice and control in their lives. It was an honour to join their celebration and recognise this remarkable milestone of service to our community.

Salvation Army Timatanga Hou Former Refugee Driver Programme graduation

What a privilege to celebrate over 60 graduates who've achieved a significant milestone through the Salvation Army's Former Refugee Driver Programme. These graduates, alongside their proud families, gathered to reflect on how this programme has transformed their lives – helping them settle more confidently into our community and opening doors to employment and greater opportunities.

The day also honoured the Volunteer Mentors whose dedication, patience, and guidance have been integral to the programme's success. Our graduates represent countries including Afghanistan, Eritrea, Somalia, Iraq, Iran, Syria, Colombia, and Bhutan. Their achievement is a testament to the strength of our multicultural community, and it was inspiring to celebrate alongside them.

Community Events, Meetings, and Highlights

Connecting with Our Community



Duvauchelle A&P Show

I had a fantastic day out at the Duvauchelle A&P Show!

The setting is spectacular and the event is always a great way to start the year, and this year was no different.

Local community events such as the A&P Show bring people together in the best possible way.

Thanks to all the competitors from near and far across every section, all of their supporters, and all the spectators who made it such a success. It's always a highlight of my summer.

New Brighton Village Green

I was at the opening of the New Brighton Village Green project, a community-driven initiative aimed at revitalising the area around New Brighton Mall, led by the Greater New Brighton Community Trust. It's encouraging to see our coastal community taking ownership of their future and working together to create a vibrant heart for New Brighton. This kind of grassroots leadership strengthens our city.

Home and Family's new beginning

Home and Family, a children's charity specialising in support services for children, youth, parents, and families dealing with family violence and other difficulties, has settled into new premises on Opawa Road. I was offered a tour of their new site and gained valuable insight into the vital mahi they do for our most vulnerable children. It's encouraging to see this organisation well positioned to continue their essential work in our community.

Community Events, Meetings, and Highlights

Connecting with Our Community

South Island United kicks off

Christchurch is now home to a new professional football club.

South Island United launched this month in the new OFC Pro League, giving our city another team to support and providing our young footballers with pathways to professional sport. It's exciting to see our sporting landscape continue to grow and offer more opportunities for athletes and fans alike.



Civic and International Relations

Mayor Tim Shadbolt

While I didn't have the privilege of knowing Tim well, it's impossible not to feel his loss. His passion, character, and wit made him an iconic New Zealander. And what a champion he was for Invercargill during his eight terms as mayor—Tim managed to balance dedication and focus with a light-hearted, fun approach; certainly not an easy thing to do and something I admired deeply.

Civic and International Relations

Formal Engagements

End-of-year civic reception

In December, we gathered stakeholders from across the city to acknowledge and thank them for their contribution to civic affairs, engagements, and events. Without these dedicated people, the Council couldn't deliver its civic programme, manage relationships with sister cities, promote Christchurch globally, or maintain our important Antarctic connections.

Civic Awards presentation ceremony

Our Civic Awards recognise service and volunteering that benefit our entire city. It was an honour to present awards to individuals and organisations who have provided substantial, voluntary service to Christchurch this year. This occasion is one of my favourite engagements of the year, and I'm always humbled by the remarkable work being done quietly and generously by people across our community. Our city is built on the generosity and commitment of people who give their time to make our community stronger.

Civic and International Relations

Formal Engagements

Indian Army Sailing Vessel Triveni

I visited the Indian Army Sailing Vessel *Triveni*, a remarkable small sailing craft crewed entirely by women from across the Indian armed forces.

Their circumnavigation voyage is an inspiring demonstration of skill, courage, and leadership, and it was an honour to meet the crew as they prepared for their next leg to Buenos Aires.



175th Anniversary citizenship ceremony

In early December, I attended a special citizenship ceremony at the Town Hall that also marked the 175th anniversary of the arrival of the Canterbury Pilgrims. Descendants of those settlers joined me in welcoming 58 new citizens from 23 countries. The ceremony was a powerful reminder that Christchurch has always been a city of new beginnings and diverse communities coming together. I was also privileged to join members of the Pilgrims' Association on 16 December at Pilgrims' Rock in Lyttelton to lay a wreath and commemorate the arrival of the Charlotte Jane and the Randolph.

Australian Parliamentary delegation

I hosted the Australian Political Exchange Council's 15th delegation to New Zealand. The delegation was here to learn more about our new infrastructure projects and our approach to community engagement.

The delegation also toured the Justice & Emergency Precinct to learn about the facility and emergency services operations. These exchanges strengthen our trans-Tasman relationships and provide valuable opportunities to share learnings.



Regional Partnerships

Greater Christchurch Partnership

The Greater Christchurch Partnership is a voluntary coalition of local government, mana whenua, and government agencies working collaboratively to address strategic challenges and opportunities for Greater Christchurch.

Greater Christchurch Partnership Committee meetings are open to the public and are typically held every quarter.

The Partnership met in December 2025, and the agenda and notes for the meeting, as well as a livestream recording of the meeting can be found here:

- <https://www.greaterchristchurch.org.nz/>

Canterbury Mayoral Forum

The Canterbury Mayoral Forum, which typically meets quarterly, is made up of the mayors of the 10 territorial authorities in Canterbury and the chair of the regional council (Environment Canterbury).

The forum met on 28 November 2025. Agenda papers and confirmed meeting minutes can be found here:

<https://canterburymayors.org.nz/resources/>

Looking Ahead

Events and Meetings Calendar

4 February	Speak – Opening of Mitre10 Prestons
6 February	CIR Waitangi Day Citizenship Ceremony
10 February	CIR Citizenship Ceremony
12 February	Speaking at Business Canterbury Back to Business Event
14 February	Speaking at O Studio opening
15 February	Cathedral Square Unearthed Exhibition (attending with Mayoress and Deputy Mayor)
16 February	Speaking at John Britten Museum Opening (Mayor and Deputy Mayor)
20 February	Deputy Mayor speaking at opening of the Lantern Festival
22 February	Deputy Mayor attending private memorial service for February 22 earthquake and also attending the Civic Memorial Service

17. Resolution to Exclude the Public

[Section 48, Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.](#)

Note: The grounds for exclusion are summarised in the following table. The full wording from the Act can be found in [section 6](#) or [section 7](#), depending on the context.

I move that the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely the items listed overleaf.

Reason for passing this resolution: a good reason to withhold exists under section 7.

Specific grounds under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution: Section 48(1)(a)

Note

Section 48(4) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 provides as follows:

- “(4) Every resolution to exclude the public shall be put at a time when the meeting is open to the public, and the text of that resolution (or copies thereof):
- (a) Shall be available to any member of the public who is present; and
 - (b) Shall form part of the minutes of the local authority.”

This resolution is made in reliance on Section 48(1)(a) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by Section 6 or Section 7 of that Act which would be prejudiced by the holding of the whole or relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public are as follows:

ITEM NO.	GENERAL SUBJECT OF EACH MATTER TO BE CONSIDERED	SECTION	SUBCLAUSE AND REASON UNDER THE ACT	PUBLIC INTEREST CONSIDERATION	POTENTIAL RELEASE REVIEW DATE AND CONDITIONS
18.	PUBLIC EXCLUDED COUNCIL MINUTES - 21 JANUARY 2026			REFER TO THE PREVIOUS PUBLIC EXCLUDED REASON IN THE AGENDAS FOR THESE MEETINGS.	
19.	PUBLIC EXCLUDED CANTERBURY REGIONAL LANDFILL JOINT COMMITTEE MINUTES - 15 DECEMBER 2025			REFER TO THE PREVIOUS PUBLIC EXCLUDED REASON IN THE AGENDAS FOR THESE MEETINGS.	
20.	OPTIONS TO SUPPORT A COMMUNITY BASED ORGANISATION	S7(2)(B)(II)	PREJUDICE COMMERCIAL POSITION	THE PUBLIC INTEREST DOES NOT OUT WEIGH THE NEED TO AVOID PREJUDICING THE COMMERCIAL POSITION OF THE ORGANISATION AS THIS REPORT CONSIDERS MECHANISMS FOR COUNCIL TO CONDISER FUNDING RATHER THAN A FUNDING APPLICATION ITS SELF.	30 JUNE 2027 FOLLOWING COUNCIL'S FUTURE CONSIDERATION OF A FUNDING APPLICATION, IF ANY.

Karakia Whakamutunga

Kia whakairia te tapu

Kia wātea ai te ara

Kia turuki whakataha ai

Kia turuki whakataha ai

Haumi e. Hui e. Tāiki e

Actions Register Ngā Mahinga

When decisions are made at meetings, these are assigned to staff as **actions** to implement. The following lists detail any actions from this meeting that were:

- Open at the time the agenda was generated.
- Closed since the last ordinary meeting agenda was generated.

Open Actions Ngā Mahinga Tuwhera

REPORT TITLE/AGENDA SECTION	MEETING DATE	ACTION DUE DATE	UNIT	TEAM
Canterbury Museum Draft 2025/26 Annual Plan Request	16 April 2025	10 December 2025	Citizens & Community Management	Citizens & Community Management
Hearings Panel Report to the Council on the Dog Control Policy and Dog Control Bylaw 2025	3 September 2025	19 December 2025	Parks	Management
Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Proposed Governance Model	19 February 2025	31 December 2025	Citizens & Community Management	Citizens & Community Management
Annual Plan 2025/26	24 June 2025	30 January 2026	Transport & Waste	Asset Planning
Manchester Street Bus Gate Trial	20 August 2025	31 January 2026	Transport & Waste	Management
Grant an Easement for Utilities Over a Council Reserve	10 April 2024	9 February 2026	Facilities & Property Unit	Property Consultancy
Lichfield St Carpark Building - Future Strategy	4 June 2025	9 February 2026	Facilities & Property Unit	Management
Hearings Panel Report to the Council on the Dog Control Policy and Dog Control Bylaw 2025	3 September 2025	10 February 2026	Parks	Management
Acquisition of Deeds Land Along with Road Stopping and Amalgamation - Corner Harmans and Voelas Roads Lyttelton	5 February 2025	12 February 2026	Facilities & Property Unit	Property Consultancy
Annual Plan 2025/26	24 June 2025	16 February 2026	Corporate Services Management	Corporate Services Management
Annual Plan 2025/26	24 June 2025	25 February 2026	Facilities & Property Unit	Management
Amendments to the Register of Delegations	17 September 2025	27 February 2026	Legal & Democratic Services	Legal Services
Beach Hospitality Limited - Landlord Consent to Improvements and Request for Further Lease	2 April 2025	27 February 2026	Facilities & Property Unit	Property Consultancy
Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Proposed Governance Model	19 February 2025	27 February 2026	Citizens & Community Management	Citizens & Community Management
Stop Road (airspace) and Dispose of to Adjoining Landowners	5 June 2024	27 February 2026	Facilities & Property Unit	Property Consultancy
Annual Plan 2025/26	24 June 2025	28 February 2026	Facilities & Property Unit	Property Consultancy
Notice of Motion - Fly Tipping Volunteer Removal Options	19 February 2025	28 February 2026	Transport & Waste	Resource Recovery
Assignment of Leases - Canterbury Westland Kindergarten Association Incorporated	3 December 2025	4 March 2026	Facilities & Property Unit	Property Consultancy
Elected Member Appointments	3 December 2025	4 March 2026	Community Support & Partnerships	Governance (Fen-Wai-Har)
Elected Member Appointments	3 December 2025	4 March 2026	Community Support & Partnerships	Governance (Pap-Inn-Cen)
Elected Member Appointments	3 December 2025	4 March 2026	Strategic Policy & Resilience	Management
Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Designation	3 December 2025	4 March 2026	Three Waters	Stormwater & Waterways Delivery
Plan Stop and Exemptions Amendment	3 December 2025	4 March 2026	Planning & Consents	Resource Consents
109 Salisbury Street - Proposed Parking Restrictions - P5	10 December 2025	11 March 2026	Transport & Waste	Traffic Operations
Antigua Street (Moorhouse to St Asaph) - Speed Limit Changes	10 December 2025	11 March 2026	Transport & Waste	Project Management
Cashmere / Sutherlands / Hoon Hay Valley Road - Speed Limit Changes	10 December 2025	11 March 2026	Transport & Waste	Traffic Operations
Discretionary Response Fund Application - MOVE Ōtautahi	10 December 2025	11 March 2026	Community Support & Partnerships	Partnerships & Planning
MCR Nor'West Arc - Speed Limit Change	10 December 2025	11 March 2026	Transport & Waste	Project Management
Plan Change 13 - Final Approval; and Plan Change 14 - Revoking Alternative Recommendations (in part)	10 December 2025	11 March 2026	Planning & Consents	City Planning
South-East Central Neighbourhood - Speed Limit Change	10 December 2025	11 March 2026	Transport & Waste	Project Management
Te Kaha Surrounding Streets - Speed Limit Change	10 December 2025	11 March 2026	Transport & Waste	Project Management

Waimakariri Road and Whitchurch Place - Speed Limit Change	10 December 2025	11 March 2026	Transport & Waste	Traffic Operations
Heathcote Express Major Cycleway - Truscotts Road Detailed Traffic Resolutions	20 August 2025	30 March 2026	Transport & Waste	Traffic Operations
Annual Plan 2025/26	24 June 2025	31 March 2026	Planning & Consents	Management
Annual Plan 2025/26	24 June 2025	31 March 2026	Three Waters	Asset Planning Water & Wastewater
Annual Plan 2025/26	24 June 2025	31 March 2026	Transport & Waste	Management
Infrastructure Amendments - Parks	25 June 2024	31 March 2026	Parks	Parks & Recreation Planning
Koukourarata Port Levy - Bach on Public Land (Road Reserve)	16 April 2025	31 March 2026	Facilities & Property Unit	Property Consultancy
New Footpaths Programme	17 September 2025	31 March 2026	Transport & Waste	Management
Notice of Motion - Feasibility of free overnight parking at Parakiore Recreation and Sport Centre	16 July 2025	31 March 2026	Recreation, Sports & Events	Management
Proposal from the East Christchurch Housing Trust to Rent Council Land for Community Housing	3 September 2025	31 March 2026	Facilities & Property Unit	Management
Welles Street Temporary Improvements	17 September 2025	31 March 2026	Vertical Capital Delivery	Vertical Capital Delivery
Yaldhurst Memorial Hall	25 June 2024	31 March 2026	Facilities & Property Unit	Property Consultancy
Councillors' proposed amendments - Infrastructure and Regulation	14 February 2024	1 April 2026	Three Waters	Asset Planning Water & Wastewater
Elected Member Appointments	21 January 2026	22 April 2026	Strategic Policy & Resilience	Management
Climate Change Portfolio Lead Report	3 July 2024	30 April 2026	Strategic Policy & Resilience	Coastal Hazards
Hearings Panel Report to the Council on the Dog Control Policy and Dog Control Bylaw 2025	3 September 2025	30 April 2026	Regulatory Compliance	Regulatory Compliance
Hearings Panel report on the Gloucester Street "Streets for People" Trial	2 October 2024	15 May 2026	Transport & Waste	Project Management
Ōtākaro-Avon Stormwater Management Plan	19 June 2024	29 May 2026	Three Waters	Asset Planning Water & Wastewater
Tsunami Alerting System Review	18 June 2025	29 May 2026	Community Support & Partnerships	CDEM
Acquisition of Land 657 Pages Road Christchurch, Pages Road Bridge Renewal Project	5 March 2025	4 June 2026	Facilities & Property Unit	Property Consultancy
Spreydon, Somerfield, Waltham, Beckenham CRAF - Lyttelton Street safety improvements	6 August 2025	26 June 2026	Transport & Waste	Project Management
Spreydon, Somerfield, Waltham, Beckenham CRAF - Selwyn Street pedestrian and cycle safety improvements	6 August 2025	26 June 2026	Transport & Waste	Project Management
Spreydon, Somerfield, Waltham, Beckenham CRAF - Strickland Street/Somerfield Street safety improvements	10 September 2025	26 June 2026	Transport & Waste	Project Management
66E Hills Rd - Sale of Land	16 July 2025	30 June 2026	Facilities & Property Unit	Property Consultancy
Annual Plan 2025/26	24 June 2025	30 June 2026	Parks	Planning & Policy
Other Amendments - Planning, Property and Miscellaneous	25 June 2024	30 June 2026	Facilities & Property Unit	Management
Southshore South New Brighton Earthquake Legacy Project	29 August 2019	30 June 2026	Three Waters	Asset Planning Water & Wastewater
Report Requests	25 June 2024	31 October 2026	Transport & Waste	Asset Planning
27 Hunters Road & 43 Whero Avenue, Diamond Harbour – FENZ and Te Pā o Rākahautū Unsolicited Proposals	5 June 2024	31 December 2026	Facilities & Property Unit	Property Consultancy
Hearings Panel Report on Lincoln Road Peak Hour Bus Lane Proposal	7 July 2022	1 June 2027	Transport & Waste	Project Management

Actions Closed Since the Last Meeting Ngā Mahinga kua Tutuki nō Tērā Hui

REPORT TITLE/AGENDA SECTION	MEETING DATE	DUE DATE	ACTION CLOSURE DATE	UNIT	TEAM
Interim kerbside organics management options	21 June 2023	20 September 2028	14 January 2025	Procurement & Contracts	Management
Mayor's Report - Hospital Parking	2 August 2023	13 December 2024	29 January 2025	Transport & Waste	Project Management
Greers/Langdons Roads Traffic Lights	7 February 2024	8 December 2024	3 December 2024	Transport & Waste	Project Management
Councillors' proposed amendments - Citizens and Community	14 February 2024	28 October 2024	17 December 2024	Parks	Regional Parks
Councillors' proposed amendments - Citizens and Community	14 February 2024	13 December 2024	17 December 2024	Parks	Management
Schedule 3	14 February 2024	31 December 2024	24 January 2025	Facilities & Property Unit	Facilities & Asset Planning
Three Waters Activities Report - October, November and December 2023	6 March 2024	15 November 2024	10 December 2024	Three Waters	Management
Former Opawa Children's Library Building - Expression of Interest, Results and Recommendation	1 May 2024	28 February 2025	28 January 2025	Facilities & Property Unit	Property Consultancy
Worsleys Road Realignment - Legalisation	1 May 2024	31 December 2024	4 December 2024	Facilities & Property Unit	Property Consultancy
Council Greenhouse Gas Emissions Inventory - Financial Year 2022/23	15 May 2024	18 December 2024	13 December 2024	Finance	Management
Council Greenhouse Gas Emissions Inventory - Financial Year 2022/23	15 May 2024	31 January 2025	6 January 2025	Transport & Waste	Travel Demand Management
Public Forum - Te Whakaoranga Trust	5 June 2024	4 September 2024	6 January 2025	Parks	Botanic and Garden Parks
Anglican Cathedral	25 June 2024	30 June 2025	12 December 2024	Community Support & Partnerships	Management Team
Citizens & Communities Amendments - Grants - Events	25 June 2024	24 September 2024	7 January 2025	Recreation, Sports & Events	Events & Arts
Citizens & Communities Amendments - Grants - Events	25 June 2024	3 August 2026	7 January 2025	Recreation, Sports & Events	Events & Arts
Citizens & Communities Amendments - Grants Biodiversity and Environmental	25 June 2024	24 September 2024	5 December 2024	Parks	Regional Parks
GPS/Transport	25 June 2024	31 October 2024	23 December 2024	Technical Services & Design	Technical Services & Design
Infrastructure Amendments - Parks	25 June 2024	25 November 2024	4 December 2024	Parks	Parks & Recreation Planning
Infrastructure amendments - Three Waters	25 June 2024	28 February 2025	9 December 2024	Three Waters	Management
Infrastructure amendments - Transport	25 June 2024	30 August 2024	23 December 2024	Technical Services & Design	Technical Services & Design
Infrastructure amendments - Transport	25 June 2024	31 October 2024	23 December 2024	Technical Services & Design	Technical Services & Design
Infrastructure amendments - Transport	25 June 2024	31 December 2024	23 December 2024	Technical Services & Design	Technical Services & Design
Noting Provisions	25 June 2024	30 August 2024	17 December 2024	Parks	Botanic and Garden Parks
Noting Provisions	25 June 2024	31 December 2024	23 December 2024	Technical Services & Design	Technical Services & Design
Other Amendments - Planning, Property and Miscellaneous	25 June 2024	11 December 2024	4 December 2024	Parks	Management
Rating for Renewals	25 June 2024	14 February 2025	7 January 2025	Corporate Planning & Performance	Corporate Planning & Performance
Report Requests	25 June 2024	24 September 2024	13 January 2025	Citizens & Community Management	Citizens & Community Management

Report Requests	25 June 2024	29 November 2024	6 December 2024	Three Waters	Asset Planning Water & Wastewater
Report Requests	25 June 2024	30 November 2024	24 January 2025	Recreation, Sports & Events	Management
Report Requests	25 June 2024	20 January 2025	15 January 2025	Legal & Democratic Services	Democratic Services
Request for an Alcohol Ban – Edgeware Village	7 August 2024	13 December 2024	4 December 2024	Strategic Policy & Resilience	Policy Team
Request for an Alcohol Ban – Northern Stanmore Road	21 August 2024	30 December 2024	17 December 2024	Strategic Policy & Resilience	Policy Team
Te Kaha Surrounding Streets - Construction Sequencing	21 August 2024	20 November 2024	5 December 2024	Transport & Waste	Project Management
Waste Minimisation and Management Plan 2026	21 August 2024	20 November 2024	4 December 2024	Transport & Waste	Resource Recovery
Cashel / Clarkson Temporary Improvements	18 September 2024	31 January 2025	6 January 2025	Planning & Consents	Urban Regeneration
Hagley Park & Botanic Gardens - Parking Meters	18 September 2024	18 December 2024	4 December 2024	Parks	Metropolitan Parks
Property Sale	18 September 2024	18 December 2024	5 December 2024	Executive Office	Executive Office
Property Sale	18 September 2024	18 December 2024	18 December 2024	Legal & Democratic Services	Management
Christchurch Civic Awards 2024	2 October 2024	1 January 2025	21 January 2025	Office of Mayor & Civic Services	Civic & International Relations
Discretionary Response Fund - The Loft, Canterbury Tigray Incorporated	2 October 2024	1 January 2025	19 December 2024	Community Support & Partnerships	Partnerships & Planning
Coastal Hazards Adaptation Plan: Whakaraupo Lyttelton Harbour to Koukourarata Port Levy	16 October 2024	15 January 2025	3 December 2024	Strategic Policy & Resilience	Coastal Hazards
Elected Member Allowances and Expenses Policy	16 October 2024	15 January 2025	20 January 2025	Legal & Democratic Services	Management
Elected Member Professional Development Policy	16 October 2024	15 January 2025	20 January 2025	Legal & Democratic Services	Management
Council Annual Report for the year ended 30 June 2024	30 October 2024	30 November 2024	5 December 2024	Executive Office	Executive Office
Council Annual Report for the year ended 30 June 2024	30 October 2024	30 November 2024	6 January 2025	Finance Risk & Performance Management	Finance Risk & Performance Management
Access along the Heathcote Expressway MCR (past Scruttons Road level crossing)	6 November 2024	5 February 2025	23 December 2024	Technical Services & Design	Technical Services & Design
Miscellaneous Amendments to Delegations	6 November 2024	5 February 2025	3 December 2024	Legal & Democratic Services	Legal Services
Te Kaha Surrounding Streets - Construction Options	6 November 2024	5 February 2025	5 December 2024	Transport & Waste	Project Management
Local Alcohol Policy Update	20 November 2024	19 February 2025	27 January 2025	Strategic Policy & Resilience	Policy Team
Appointment of Recess Committee 2024/2025	4 December 2024	19 January 2025	17 December 2024	Legal & Democratic Services	Democratic Services
Discretionary Response Fund - The Food Resilience Network Inc.	4 December 2024	5 March 2025	9 December 2024	Community Support & Partnerships	Partnerships & Planning
Food Resilience Network - Community Loan	4 December 2024	5 March 2025	20 December 2024	Community Support & Partnerships	Partnerships & Planning
Mayor's Welfare Fund Delegation Amendments	4 December 2024	5 March 2025	13 December 2024	Community Support & Partnerships	Partnerships & Planning
Public Forum - Student Volunteer Army	4 December 2024	5 March 2025	20 December 2024	Community Support & Partnerships	Management Team
Taylor's Mistake Baches - Update on Licensee Status and Requests for Council Services	4 December 2024	5 March 2025	13 December 2024	Community Support & Partnerships	Governance (Spr-Cas-Hea)
Other motions relating to the draft 2025/26 Annual Plan (excluding Transport) - Decision	10 December 2024	12 February 2025	13 December 2024	Finance	Management

Other motions relating to the draft 2025/26 Annual Plan (excluding Transport) - Decision	10 December 2024	12 February 2025	17 January 2025	Finance	Management
Recommendation 6b Simeon Street Cycleway - Decision	10 December 2024	11 December 2024	12 December 2024	Finance	Management
Recommendations 1,2 and 4 - Decision	10 December 2024	12 February 2025	24 January 2025	Recreation, Sports & Events	Management
Parking Near Christchurch Hospital	11 December 2024	18 December 2024	29 January 2025	Transport & Waste	Project Management
Remaining infrastructure from Linwood Bus Stop Improvement Project	11 December 2024	12 March 2025	3 January 2025	Transport & Waste	Traffic Operations